This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 1,204,887

PROPERTY OF THE
University of
Michigan
Libraries
1817
ARTES SCIENTIA VERITAS

DA
670
.N9
T52
v.1

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

THOROTON SOCIETY,

1897.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
GENERAL LIBRARY

HAWKESWORTH CROSS.

Transactions

OF THE

Thoroton Society,

1897.

EDITED BY

JOHN STANDISH, B.A.,

AND

W. P. W. PHILLIMORE, M.A., B.C.L.,

Hon. Secretaries.

NOTTINGHAM:

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY

BY JAMES BELL & SON, CARLTON STREET.

1898.

NOTE.

The Transactions of the THOROTON SOCIETY during the first year of its existence are now issued to the Members.

Accompanying the volume, but issued separately, is the first part of "Inquisitiones Post Mortem" for Nottinghamshire.

A second instalment of these Records will be issued during the year.

The Council hope soon to arrange for the issue of a Hand-book or Guide to the various classes of Nottinghamshire Records, both public and private, still extant in the Public Record Office and in the County itself.

CONTENTS.

I. Report of Inaugural Meeting.

1. List of Members.

2. Rules.

II. Transactions at first Annual Meeting.
With Illustrations.

III. Papers read :—

1. "The Early Churches of Nottinghamshire."
By William Stevenson, of Hull.

2. "The Work we have to do."
By W. P. W. Phillimore.

IV. Parish Register Reports.

V. Index to Archæological Papers issued in 1896.

Frontispiece—Cross at Hawkesworth.

The Thoroton Society:

An Antiquarian Society for Nottingham and Nottinghamshire.

Report of Inaugural Meeting,

1st JUNE, 1897.

NOTTINGHAM:
JAMES BELL & SON, PRINTERS, CARLTON STREET.
1897.

THE THOROTON SOCIETY.

President:

HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF ST. ALBANS.

Vice-Presidents:

His Grace the Duke of Portland
His Grace the Duke of Newcastle
The Right Hon. the Earl Manvers
The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Southwell
The Right Hon. Lord Belper
The Mayor of Nottingham, Alderman Fraser
The Very Rev. R. Gregory, Dean of S. Paul's, London
John E. Ellis, Esq., M.P.
John G. B. Thoroton-Hildyard, Esq.

Council:

The Right Hon. Lord Hawkesbury, F.S.A., *Chairman*
William Bradshaw, Esq.
Rev. A. J. L. Dobbin, B.A.
James Gow, Esq., M.A., LL.D.
M. I. Joyce, Esq., Lincoln's-Inn
G. W. Marshall, Esq., LL.D., Rouge Croix
Mrs. Chaworth Musters, of Wiverton
John Russell, Esq., M.A.
Mrs. Staunton, of Staunton
W. H. Stevenson, Esq., M.A.
Rev. Canon Trebeck, M.A.
G. H. Wallis, Esq., F.S.A.
Rev. R. H. Whitworth M.A., F.R.H.S.
John C. Warren, Esq., M.A., *Hon. Treasurer*
Rev. J. Standish, B.A.,
W. P. W. Phillimore, Esq., M.A., B.C.L., } *Hon. Secretaries*

Bankers:

Messrs. I. & I. C. Wright & Co.

The Objects of the Society are:

I.—To promote, generally, the study of the History and Antiquities of the Shire.

II.—To print ancient records relative to the County, and an annual illustrated volume of *Transactions*, containing accounts of the Society's Meetings and Papers read, relating to the Antiquities of the County.*

III.—Local Meetings and Excursions to places of interest within the County.

* *e.g.*—Prehistoric and Roman Antiquities, Ecclesiastical, Military, and Domestic Architecture, Brasses, Church Bells, Monumental Inscriptions (which are nearly all unrecorded), Ancient Wills in the Probate Registries at York and Nottingham, Inquisitiones Post Mortem, Marriage Licences, Church Goods, Feet of Fines, Monastic Chartularies, etc.

Terms of Membership.

Member's Annual Subscription, 10s. 6d.; Associates*, Ladies, 5s., Gentlemen, 7s. 6d. After the 20th June, 1897, the Council may, if they deem it expedient, impose an Entrance Fee of 10s. 6d. on new Members.

* N.B.—Associates may attend all meetings of the Society other than business meetings, but are not entitled to receive any of the Society's publications.

THE THOROTON SOCIETY.

WHEN so much attention is being given to local history, antiquities, and genealogy, the time seemed opportune for the formation in Nottinghamshire of such an institution as THE THOROTON SOCIETY, and accordingly proposals were made by Lord Hawkesbury and Mr. W. P. W. Phillimore in January, 1897, for establishing this Society. So much interest was taken in the scheme that it was found possible within a few weeks to issue a formal proposal in the following terms, together with a list of ladies and gentlemen who had expressed their willingness to join the contemplated Society:—

[*Draft: for Private Circulation.*]

PROPOSALS for the formation of an Antiquarian Society for Nottingham and Nottinghamshire, which it is suggested may appropriately be styled, in honour of the County Historian,

"The Thoroton Society."

Nottinghamshire is almost alone amongst the Counties of England in the want of an independent Society to investigate and record the History and Antiquities of the district, though it was one of the earliest to possess its own County History, in the folio volume, *The Antiquities of Nottinghamshire*, which was issued by Robert Thoroton, M.D., in 1677, now a very scarce work, which is still justly deemed the standard book upon the territorial History and Genealogy of the County.

Nottinghamshire is full of historic interest—the Roman occupation, of which we are reminded by the Fosse way running through the County; the Danish occupation; the Castle of William Peveril; the events of the great Rebellion, which began on Standard Hill, and concluded with the surrender of King Charles at Southwell; Sherwood Forest, with its legends of Robin Hood; the "Dukeries," with the great houses at Clumber, Thoresby, Welbeck; the great

Monastic establishments at Lenton, Newstead, Rufford, Worksop, Thurgarton; the Minster at Southwell; the Parish Churches and Ancient Houses, and the great Industries of the County Town—will all afford work for an Antiquarian Society for many years to come.

The present time, when so much attention is given to local history, antiquities, and genealogy, seems opportune for the formation of such an Institution as The Thoroton Society.

The Objects of the Society will be:—

I. To promote, generally, the study of the History and Antiquities of the Shire.

II. To print ancient records relative to the County, and an annual illustrated volume of *Transactions*, containing accounts of the Society's Meetings and Papers read, relating to the Antiquities of the County.*

III. Local Meetings and Excursions to places of interest within the County.

The Annual Subscription to the Society will be Half-a-Guinea, payable on the 1st January.

After the first 200 Members have been elected an Entrance Fee of 10/6 will be charged to new Members.

On the opposite page is a List of those Ladies and Gentlemen who have already expressed their willingness to join the proposed Thoroton Society.

HAWKESBURY, F.S.A.,
Cockglode, Ollerton, Notts.,
W. P. W. PHILLIMORE, M.A., B.C.L.,
124, Chancery Lane, London,
} Provisional Hon. Secretaries.

March, 1897.

* *e.g.*—Prehistoric and Roman Antiquities, Ecclesiastical, Military, and Domestic Architecture, Brasses, Church Bells, Monumental Inscriptions (which are nearly all unrecorded), Ancient Wills in the Probate Registries at York and Nottingham, Inquisitiones Post Mortem, Marriage Licences, Church Goods, Feet of Fines, Monastic Chartularies, etc.

A second copy of this proposal was issued in April, and in the following month the Provisional Secretaries felt justified in arranging for an Inaugural Meeting in Nottingham, which the Duke of St. Albans consented to preside over, and a circular letter was issued in the following terms :—

124, Chancery Lane, London,
May, 1897.

Sir,

THE THOROTON SOCIETY.

We beg to inform you that a Meeting for the purpose of constituting this Society will be held in the Grand Jury Room, The Shire Hall, Nottingham, on Tuesday, June 1st, 1897, at 3.30 o'clock p.m.

The Chair will be taken by His Grace the Duke of St. Albans, the Lord Lieutenant of Nottinghamshire.

We trust that it will be convenient for you to attend the meeting and to bring with you any friends who may be interested in the proposal to establish an Antiquarian Society for Nottingham and Nottinghamshire.

Annexed is a copy of the Resolutions to be proposed, and we also enclose a draft of the Rules suggested for the management of the Society.

We are, Your obedient Servants,

HAWKESBURY, F.S.A.,
W. P. W. PHILLIMORE, M.A., B.C.L.,
Provisional Honorary Secretaries.

P.S.—The favour of a reply on the enclosed post card will be greatly esteemed.

Accordingly on Tuesday, June 1st, the Inaugural Meeting was held in the Grand Jury Room, at the Shire Hall, Nottingham,

when it was duly constituted under the title of the "THOROTON SOCIETY."

The Chair was taken by his Grace the DUKE OF ST. ALBAN'S, the Lord-Lieutenant of the County, and amongst those present were :—

The Duchess of St. Albans
Mrs. Foster
Mrs. Lake
Mrs. Staunton
Miss Staunton
The Mayor of Nottingham, Alderman E. H. Fraser
Mr. F. Acton
Mr. R. S. Armitage
Rev. R. J. Burton
Rev. W. E. Bury
Rev. J. Bedford
Mr. T. M. Blagg
Mr. W. Bradshaw
Mr. A. Bright
Mr. J. P. Briscoe
Mr. H. Browne
Mr. F. Clements
Mr. S. Corner
Rev. S. F. Creswell, D.D.
Mr. P. J. Cropper
Rev. A. J. L. Dobbin
Mr. J. W. Dale
Mr. F. Felkin
Mr. C. Gerring
Mr. J. T. Godfrey
Dr. F. Granger
Mr. J. A. H. Green
Mr. W. S. Huskinson
Dr. J. Mackie
Rev. H. A. Martin
Dr. J. Miller
Mr. W. Moore
Rev. F. E. Nugee
Rev. J. E. Phillips
Mr. G. S. Rorke
Mr. J. T. Radford
Mr. J. T. Spalding
Mr. A. Stapleton
Rev. J. Standish
Rev. T. W. Swann
Mr. C. H. Torr
Dr. P. P. Truman
Mr. J. Ward
Mr. J. C. Warren
Mr. W. Wells
Mr. R. White
Mr. C. Tylden Wright
Mr. J. Wright

and Mr. W. P. W. Phillimore, *Provisional Hon. Secretary.*

Apologies for inability to attend the Meeting were received from the following :—

The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Southwell
Sir Charles Seely, Bart.
Mrs. Chaworth Musters
Rev. Canon Cator
Rev. A. M. Y. Baylay
Rev. R. H. Whitworth
Mr. H. Barber
Mr. T. C. B. Chamberlin
Mr. C. E. G. Dickinson
Mr. F. N. Ellis
Mr. H. E. Hubbart
Mr. A. V. Machin
Mr. C. E. Scott Moncrieff
Mr. S. Page
Mr. F. A. Smith
Dr. Bell Taylor
Mr. G. H. Wallis

The DUKE OF ST. ALBANS called upon Mr. Phillimore, in the absence of Lord Hawkesbury, to read the circular convening the Meeting.

Mr. PHILLIMORE also read a letter of apology from Lord Hawkesbury, regretting his inability to attend by reason of illness, together with the letters of apology already enumerated.

Responding to the call of the Chairman, MR. PHILLIMORE then proceeded to explain the objects of the Society, observing that it had been intended that Lord Hawkesbury, who had taken so active an interest in obtaining members, should have given that information and explained the steps leading up to it. They had been told that nothing of the kind was possible in Nottingham, and the subject was discouraged, but he was pleased to say that most cordial support had been given, and instead of starting to-day, as they had hoped, with a possible 100 members, they had at present a membership of over 170, a result which he greatly attributed to the exertions of Lord Hawkesbury. It was only proposed to have a very simple working constitution, and the meeting had seen the draft rules, which were practically the same as those of the Bristol and Gloucester Archæological Society, which had had an existence of over twenty years, and had just revised its rules in a thorough manner, and it was considered that they could not do better than to accept those rules, for the present time at any rate, until the General Meeting in July or August, when they could be modified or confirmed as was thought best. The object of the Society in the first instance was to watch over

and protect Antiquarian remains in the County, whether they were prehistoric, Roman, Danish, medieval or even of later date; and especially to print calendars and abstracts of records which necessarily formed the basis of the County history; and lastly to arrange excursions in suitable weather, it being thought that they would be appreciated by members and would be likely to arouse interest in antiquarian matters among those resident in the places visited. It had been suggested that the first excursion would most appropriately be made to Thoroton and its neighbourhood, in which there was a large amount of material of interest, such as Churches and ancient houses in that district, where a warm welcome would be extended.

Mr. Phillimore stated that the Society had received offers of papers or other help from Mr. W. Stevenson, Mrs. Chaworth Musters, Mr. B. I. Whitaker, Dr. G. W. Marshall, Dr. Mackie, Rev. J. Standish, Miss Freer, Miss Dobbin, and others, and suggested as amongst the subjects which might engage the attention of the Society, Inquisitiones Post Mortem, the Wills at Southwell and Nottingham, Marriage Licences, Feet of Fines, Assize Rolls, Monumental Inscriptions, Brasses, Church Plate, Church Bells, etc.

The Duke of St. Albans then moved:—

> That it is expedient to establish a Society for promoting the study of the History and Antiquities of Nottingham and Nottinghamshire, and that such a Society accordingly be now constituted under the title of "The Thoroton Society," in honour of the County historian.

He remarked that they must all regret the absence of Lord Hawkesbury, and the cause, because it was known that the formation of that Society was greatly due to the energy and the tact which he had displayed. He need not say there were few counties of the size of Nottinghamshire which had a more ancient history and more interesting events to chronicle. He was glad that such a Society had been formed, as it would prevent much of antiquarian interest being lost. There was now a

house at Red Hill, in the parish of Arnold, which few knew was once the residence of the Bourbon family for hunting purposes during the French war. All these matters, as time went on, ran the risk of being forgotten, but a Society of that kind would preserve them. Under these circumstances, it gave him great pleasure to move the resolution, and he thought they would all agree that a more appropriate name for the Society could not have been chosen, and they would be glad to pay such a compliment to the man who had done so much on behalf of the History of Nottinghamshire. He would like also to suggest that tablets might be placed on buildings of historical interest for the purpose of preserving to the public the knowledge of the associations which clustered around them.

The MAYOR OF NOTTINGHAM seconded the resolution. He desired at the outset to express his sense of personal regret that Lord Hawkesbury was unable to come there that afternoon, but he was, he was sure, only voicing the sentiments of that meeting when he said they were heartily pleased to find the Duke of St. Albans in the chair, and that they hoped to see him on many future occasions. It was a matter of some surprise that a Society having such objects as that, had not previously been called into existence. His Grace had referred to the fact that other counties already possessed Antiquarian Societies, some of them of comparatively old standing, and he was satisfied that in that town and neighbourhood there was a great number of men who took considerable interest in antiquarian matters. Possibly the reason why the Society had not been inaugurated before might be that Nottinghamshire had been thought not to afford very great scope for the work of an organisation of that kind. They had not, perhaps, the interesting remains or the old memories which clustered round so many of the counties in the South and West of England, nor had they the historical associations which were linked with the capital city of the neighbouring county of York, the recorded history of which went back to the far off Roman days. At the same time they would be able to accomplish much valuable work, and he hoped that when their Society got into full working order

they would labour with advantage for many years to come. The operations of the Society would not only afford recreation, but improvement to those who took part in them. He trusted that the Committee would take up the work in an energetic spirit, and that the Society might prove to be, if one of the youngest, yet one of the most successful.

The resolution was then put and carried unanimously.

The Rev. S. F. CRESWELL, D.D., then moved the following Resolution :—

> That the first Members of the Society shall be those ladies and gentlemen who before the 20th June shall signify their willingness to join, and whose names are approved by the Council; that the annual subscription shall be fixed at half-a-guinea, with power for the Council (if they shall deem it expedient) to impose an entrance fee of the same amount after two hundred members have been elected; and that the funds of the Society shall be devoted to promoting the study of the History and Antiquities of this County, and to printing Historical matter relating to Nottingham and Nottinghamshire.

Dr. CRESWELL said, that, being called on suddenly to occupy the honourable position of proposing that resolution, and having been non-resident for many years, he wished to make it known that he was born in that town, and that his family before him for about a century and a half were connected with the printing of the literature which went from Nottingham. Nottingham was a great centre for printing in those days. Books came from Staffordshire, Warwickshire, London, and Yorkshire. There were also presses even in the little town of Market Harborough. Some of those books were very interesting and very scarce indeed; but their quality and originality greatly deteriorated at the time of the first French Revolution, probably owing to stage coaches taking the business to great centres. When he, Dr. Creswell, took his Nottinghamshire printed books to Dr. Panizzi at the British Museum with a view to gaining advice useful to the history of literature,

he was assured by him that the collection was very curious, and was the first of the kind ever formed, though of course there had been collections of authors. Much of the county had been forest, and part was on sand, and many of the buildings which were built of sandstone had decayed and were lost. He thought himself that Nottinghamshire was occupied by the Romans, and he should like to see that part of the history of Nottingham taken up by someone thoroughly experienced in the matter of road-making. He had a very great distrust of the professional Roman historian on these subjects; those who should take them up were persons who had been engineers in remote colonies, and who had had to do with cutting roads and educating the natives in that work. He belonged to the Norfolk and Norwich Archæological Society, but he might say that it had always been a matter of regret to him that he did not live in his native county. Useful hints might be gathered from his present Society—the punctual gathering in of subscriptions; the maintenance of a good balance; and the publication of leading Archæological works. They had, besides other local works, re-edited and re-published Husenbeth's *Emblems of the Saints*, out of surplus funds. He had that morning gone over the route of the new railway. That route he used to think was on the line of an old Roman road towards Stoney Street, and he should like the Society to make investigation as to whether there ever was a Roman road towards the Trent. He had great pleasure in proposing the resolution.

Mr. J. A. H. GREEN said he thought the resolution dealt with two very important things—how they should get the money and how they should spend it. The resolution was very explicit on both these points, and it did not need the words of any seconder to commend it to the meeting. It might be that the feeling there was in the minds of a good many people, and which the Mayor had given voice to that afternoon, namely, that Nottinghamshire was not so rich in historical and antiquarian objects of interest as a good many other counties, was due to the fact that hitherto there had been no Thoroton Society to make those particular objects of interest better known. Dr. Creswell had indicated

several objects to which they might devote their efforts, and he hoped that that meeting was the forerunner of many pleasant and useful gatherings under the auspices of that Society. He believed that the resolution now before the meeting was one calculated to increase its usefulness, and he had very great pleasure in seconding it.

The Resolution was unanimously carried.

Mr. J. C. WARREN proposed the following Resolution :—

> That the Rules already prepared by the Provisional Secretaries shall be the Rules of the Society, until confirmed or altered at the first general meeting of the Society; and that the Officers of the Society shall consist of a President, Vice-Presidents, Chairman of Council, Council, Treasurer, and Honorary Secretaries, to be elected annually.

The Rev. J. STANDISH seconded the Resolution, on the ground that most of the rules had been thoroughly tested and improved from time to time by the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society, and that the Thoroton Society would have the benefit of Mr. Phillimore's experience of their working.

The Resolution was unanimously carried.

The Rev. T. W. SWANN, Vicar of Orston and Thoroton, proposed :—

> That His Grace the Duke of St. Albans, Lord Lieutenant of the County, be invited to become the first President of the Society.

He congratulated the Society upon the selection of its first President, as he knew of no one who could give more weight and influence to the Society than the Duke of St. Albans.

Mr. WILLIAM BRADSHAW, President of the Nottingham Subscription Library, in seconding the Resolution, said they had had many evidences of the Duke of St. Albans' interest in the county.

The Resolution was unanimously agreed to, and the President in accepting the office, thanked the meeting for inviting him to occupy the position.

Mr. FREDERICK ACTON, J.P., proposed :—

That the following gentlemen be elected Vice-Presidents :— The Duke of Portland, the Duke of Newcastle, the Earl Manvers, the Bishop of Southwell, Lord Belper, the Mayor of Nottingham, the Dean of St. Paul's, Mr. J. E. Ellis, M.P., and Mr. John G. B. Thoroton-Hilyard; and that the Council in whom the management of the Society's affairs shall be vested shall consist of twelve members, in addition to the Chairman, Treasurer, and Secretaries; and that the first Council shall consist of the following ladies and gentlemen :— *Chairman*, The Right Hon. Lord Hawkesbury; *Treasurer*, Mr. J. C. Warren, M.A.; *Hon. Secretaries*, The Rev. J. Standish, B.A., and Mr. W. P. W. Phillimore, M.A., B.C.L.; and the following members of *Council* :—Mr. W. Bradshaw, the Rev. A. J. L. Dobbin, B.A., Dr. Gow, M.A., LL.D., Mr. M. I. Joyce, Dr. G. H. Marshall, LL.D. (Rouge Croix), Mrs. Chaworth Musters, Mr. J. Russell, M.A., Mrs. Staunton of Staunton, Mr. W. Henry Stevenson, Hon. M.A., Oxon. (Public Record Office), the Rev. Canon Trebeck, M.A., Mr. G. H. Wallis, F.S.A., and the Rev. R. H. Whitworth, M.A., F.R.H.S.

Mr. J. P. BRISCOE seconded the resolution, which was passed unanimously.

Mr. HUGH BROWNE then moved :—

That the best thanks of this Meeting be given to the Duke of St. Albans for his courtesy in filling the chair, and to the Magistrates of the County of Nottingham for the use of this room.

He said that all felt the want of that Society and the difficulty of starting it, but that difficulty was overcome when the name of the Duke of St. Alban's as President gave assurance

of success. For that and for so kindly presiding, the least and best return was their thanks.

Dr. PERCY P. TRUMAN seconded the resolution, remarking that the Duke had for years taken a personal interest in the literature and art of the County. No man could be found better qualified by intellect and attainments to fill the position of President, which he had been kindly pleased to accept at that Meeting.

The Resolution was unanimously carried.

The DUKE OF ST. ALBANS, in reply, said he must disown any credit for the formation of the Society. The work had been done by Lord Hawkesbury and Mr. Phillimore, and they must all agree that the Society had been started on the most satisfactory basis. He hoped sincerely that it would be generally supported, and that the interesting events which in times past had occurred in the County of Nottingham would be preserved. He thought that Society would bring to light the fact that the ancient County of Nottingham had had a history, and a most interesting history, not only in times which were almost prehistoric, but also from the days when the Danes first came to the town of Nottingham.

Mr. HUGH BROWNE proposed a vote of thanks to Lord Hawkesbury and Mr. Phillimore, for their great and welcome work in organizing that Society, and for their services in acting as Provisional Secretaries, and after this had been acknowledged by Mr. Phillimore, the meeting terminated.

[*List corrected to 15th April.*]

The Thoroton Society,

AN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY FOR NOTTINGHAM AND NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

PRELIMINARY LIST OF MEMBERS.

His Grace the DUKE OF ST. ALBAN'S, Lord Lieutenant of the County
His Grace the DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE, K.G.
His Grace the DUKE OF PORTLAND
His Grace the DUKE OF NEWCASTLE
The Dowager COUNTESS OF CARNARVON
Right Hon. the EARL COWPER, K.G.
Right Hon. the EARL MANVERS
LORD EDWARD PELHAM-CLINTON
Right Rev. the BISHOP OF SOUTHWELL
Right Hon. LORD MIDDLETON
Right Hon. LORD BELPER
Right Hon. LORD SAVILE
Right Hon. LORD HAWKESBURY
Rev. SIR RICHARD FITZHERBERT, Bart.
SIR THOMAS WOOLLASTON WHITE, Bart.
SIR CHARLES SEELY, Bart.
The Very Rev. R. GREGORY, Dean of St. Paul's, London
The Mayor of Nottingham, ALD. FRASER
F. R. RADFORD, Esq., Sheriff of Nottingham
The Ex-Mayor of Nottingham, ALD. BRIGHT
JESSE HIND, Esq., Clerk of the Peace for Notts.
SIR SAMUEL G. JOHNSON, Town Clerk of Nottingham
Mrs. JAS. FANE ALEXANDER, Edwinstowe Hall
WILLIAM ANDREWS, Esq., F.R.H.S., Hull
ALFRED APLIN, Esq., County Asylum, Snenton, Nottingham
Rev. J. LEFROY AUSTIN, Boughton Vicarage

HENRY BARBER, Esq., LL.B., Clerk of the Peace for Hampshire

THOMAS BAYLEY, Esq., M.P., Peverel House, Nottingham

WILLIAM BEARD, Esq., Worksop

THOS. M. BLAGG, Esq., Carter Gate, Newark

ARTHUR BRIGHT, Esq., 1, Pepper Street, Nottingham

J. P. BRISCOE, Esq., Editor Notts. and Derby Notes and Queries, Public Library, Nottingham

WM. BRYAN, Esq., Mansfield

Rev. W. E. BURY, Screveton Rectory, Bingham

Rev. W. BERRY CARDEW, Perlethorpe, Ollerton

Rev. WM. LUMLEY BERTIE CATOR, Eakring Rectory

Rev. THOMAS C. B. CHAMBERLIN, Wheatley Rectory

G. E. COKAYNE, Esq., Clarencieux King of Arms, Heralds' College, London

SAMUEL CORNER, Esq., 26, Forest Road West, Nottingham

Rev. H. COWGILL, Shireoaks Vicarage, Worksop

F. A. CRISP, Esq., Grove Park, Denmark Hill, S.E.

PERCY J. CROPPER, Esq., 80, Dryden Street, Nottingham

COL. HENRY DENISON, Babworth Hall

WM. EVELYN DENISON, Esq., Ossington Hall

Rev. A.J.L.DOBBIN, Cropwell Bishop Vicarage, Nottingham

JOHN ELAND, Esq., 12, New Court, Lincolns Inn

JOHN E. ELLIS, Esq., M.P., Wrea Head, Scarborough

ROBERT EVANS, M.R.I.B.A., The Park, Nottingham

J. H. FARMER, Esq., Town Clerk of Bootle

T. J. FLOCKTON, Esq., Worksop

WM. GLEAVE, Esq., A.R.I.B.A., 44, Henry Road, West Bridgford Nottingham

JAMES GOW, M.A., L.L.D., High School, Nottingham

Rev. CANON CHARLES GRAY, West Retford Rectory

Rev. CHARLES REYNOLDS GORTON, Walesby Vicarage

Rev. J. H. HEATH, Flintham Vicarage

JOHN G. B. THOROTON HILDYARD, Esq., Cherry Burton House, Hull

W. HUSKINSON, Esq., Epperstone

ROBERT JALLAND, Esq., Rolleston House, Horncastle

Rev. H. G. JEBB, Firbeck Hall, Rotherham

F. B. JEVONS, Esq., M.A., Litt.D., Hatfield Hall, Durham

Rev. GEO. S. KERSHAW, Fledborough Rectory

Rev. RICHARD KING, Warsop Rectory

A. V. MACHIN, Esq., Filey, Yorkshire

JOHN MACKIE, Esq., 12, Shakespeare Street, Nottingham

ARTHUR D. Y. MACHIN, Esq., Filey, E. Yorks.

W. H. Mason, Esq., Morton Hall

Rev. H. A. Martin, Laxton Vicarage

George W. Marshall, Esq., LL.D., Rouge Croix, Heralds' College

Henry Mellish, Esq., Hodsock Priory

Dr. Jas. Millar, Mapperley Road, Nottingham

Mrs. Chaworth Musters, Wiverton Hall

Frederick W. Neale, Esq., 24, Hope Drive, Nottingham

Robert C. Otter, Esq., Royston Manor

Rev. Alfred Pavey, St. Peter's, Mansfield

W. P. W. Phillimore, Esq., M.A., B.C.L., 124, Chancery Lane, London

Rev. J. E. Phillips, Hucknall Torkard Vicarage

Martin Inett Preston, Esq., M.A., Journal Chambers, Nottingham

J. T. Radford, Esq., Mechanics' Institute, Nottingham

D'Oyley S. Ransom, Esq., 9, Western Terrace, The Park, Nottingham

Ven. Archdeacon J. Richardson, St. Mary's Vicarage, Nottingham

Lancelot Rolleston, Esq., Edwinstowe House

Rev. J. W. P. Reade, Ollerton Vicarage

John Russell, Esq., M.A., Roclaveston House, Nottingham

Rev. Edmund St. Aubyn, Babworth Rectory

Rev. C. E. Scott-Moncrieff, Blyth Vicarage

Rev. H. T. Slodden, Worksop Vicarage

F. A. Smith, Esq., Papplewick Hall

F. C. Smith, Esq., Bramcote, Nottingham

John T. Spalding, Esq., 22, Villa Road, Nottingham

Rev. John Standish, B.A., Scarrington Vicarage

Mrs. Staunton, Staunton Hall, Orston, Nottingham

Edward J. Steegmann, Esq., M.B., Grove Park Gardens, Chiswick

W. Hugh Stevenson, Esq., King's Bench Walk, Temple

William Stevenson, Esq., Hull

W. Henry Stevenson, M.A., Exeter College, Oxford

Rev. T. W. Swann, M.A., Vicar of Orston and Thoroton

Rev. Canon Trebeck, The Rectory, Southwell

Chas. Bell Taylor, Esq., M.D., Beechwood, Mapperley

Rev. E. S. Taylor, Sutton St. Anne's, Loughborough

Frederick J. Turner, Esq.. Mansfield Woodhouse

J. C. Warren, Esq., M.A., Weekday Cross, Nottingham

Sir Henry Watson, Shirecliffe Hall, Sheffield, and Park Cottage, Worksop

W. F. WEBB. Esq., Newstead Abbey
ROBERT WHITE, Esq., Park Place, Worksop
Rev. R. H. WHITWORTH, Blidworth Vicarage
CHARLES BERNARD WARD, Esq., M.A., F.R.G.S., 35, Bedford Row, London
JAS. WARD, Esq., South Parade, Nottingham
J. CECIL WOOLLEY, Esq., South Collingham, Newark
C. TYLDEN WRIGHT, Esq., Worksop

N.B.—Since this list was issued upwards of one hundred Applications for Membership have been received. A complete list of Members will be issued shortly.

Rules of the Society.

NAME AND OBJECTS OF THE SOCIETY.

I.—The Society shall be called "The Thoroton Society.

Its objects shall be to promote the study of the history and antiquities of Nottinghamshire:

(*a*) By holding Meetings in the County or its vicinity.
(*b*) By printing for its Members Transactions of its Meetings, and Papers on Antiquarian, Genealogical or Historical subjects, relating to Nottingham and Nottinghamshire.
(*c*) By printing ancient records and manscripts relating to the Town and County.

CONSTITUTION OF THE SOCIETY.

II.—The Society shall consist of Subscribing and Honorary Members.

III.—The Subscribing Members shall be elected by the Council. A Subscribing Member shall pay an annual subscription of half-a-guinea or a composition fee of £5 5s. od. Members who compound for their subscriptions shall be Life-Members of the Society. The Council may, after 200 Members have been elected, impose an entrance fee of 10s. 6d.

Subscriptions shall be due on the 1st January in each year, and the financial year of the Society shall begin on that date.

IV.—Honorary Members shall be nominated by the Council for their eminence in Archæology or for special services rendered to the Society, and they shall be elected at a General Meeting of the Society.

V.—The rights and privileges of Subscribing and Honorary Members shall be the same.

VI.—All Members shall be entitled to attend the Meetings of the Society, and to receive copies of such of the Society's Transactions as are printed for the period of their membership; but no copy of the Transactions for any year will be forwarded to a Member whose subcription for that year is in arrear.

VII.—Membership of the Society shall cease

(*a*) By voluntary resignation, after payment of all subscriptions that may be due.

(*b*) By special resolution of the Council, who may cancel any Membership without assigning any reason therefor.

Provided that no Member shall cease to belong to the Society under clause (*b*) of this rule until a resolution to that effect has been passed by the Council, by a majority of at least two-thirds. A copy of any such resolution shall be forwarded to the Member to whom it relates.

The Council may also remove a Member's name from the list of Subscribing Members if his subscription is three years in arrear.

VIII.—Ladies or Gentlemen may, on the introduction of a Member, join the Society as Associates for a year. Each Lady Associate shall pay a subscription of 5s., and each Gentleman Associate a subscription of 7s. 6d. Associates shall be entitled to attend all Meetings of the Society, other than Business Meetings, and to join all Excursions. They shall not be entitled to receive the Society's Transactions. The Tickets of Lady Associates are transferable among members of the same family.

IX.—The affairs of the Society shall be managed by a Council consisting of Ex-officio Members and ordinary Members.

The Ex-officio Members of the Council shall be:

The President of the Society,
The Vice-Presidents of the Society,
The Hon. General Secretaries,
The Hon. Treasurer.

X.—The President and Vice-Presidents shall be elected annually at the General Meeting of the Society, on the Nomination of the Council. The President shall take the Chair at all Meetings of the Society at which he is present. In his absence the Chair shall be taken by one of the Vice-Presidents, the Chairman of the Council, or by some other Member of the Council.

The Vice-Presidents of the Society shall not exceed fifteen in number. They shall be elected, when practicable, with a view to the Representation on the Council of different parts of the County.

XI.—The Treasurer shall be elected annually. He shall receive all monies due to the Society, and pay all accounts passed by the Council. He shall, as soon as possible after the close of the financial year, submit a balance sheet,

accounts, and account books for audit by the Finance Committee, and he shall lay the balance sheet before the Annual Meeting.

XII.—The Secretaries shall be elected annually. They, or one of them, shall personally or by deputy attend the Meetings of the Society and of the Council, and enter in a Minute Book the proceedings at such Meetings. They shall also send out Notices of the Meetings of the Society and of the Council.

XIII.—There shall be not more than twelve ordinary Members of Council, all of whom shall retire annually, but shall be eligible for re-election. Casual vacancies shall be filled by the Council.

XIV.—The Council shall appoint a Finance Committee, consisting of not less than three Members, whose duty it shall be to examine the Accounts of the Society before they are presented to the Council.

MEETINGS OF THE SOCIETY AND OF THE COUNCIL.

XV.—The Society shall hold at least one General Meeting for the transaction of business in each year. At this Meeting a report of the Council on the proceedings of the Society during the past year, and of its financial position, shall be laid before the Society, and the officers and members of the Council for the ensuing year shall be elected. The time and place of the General Meetings shall be determined by the Council.

XVI.—Special Meetings of the Society may be convened at any time by the General Secretaries at the request of the President of the Society, or on receipt of a requisition signed by not less than ten subscribers.

XVII.—The Society shall meet or make excursions for the purpose of viewing and hearing papers read on objects of antiquarian interest within the County of Nottingham or its vicinity. The places and dates of such visits shall be determined by the Council, but, as a general rule, one visit of two or three days' duration shall take place in the Summer, and a day's excursion shall be made in the Spring or Autumn of each year.

XVIII.—The arrangements for visits to any place which last more than one day shall be made by a Local Committee appointed for the purpose, with the assistance and advice of the General Secretaries. The programme for such visits

shall be submitted to the Council for approval before its adoption. The arrangements for a day's excursion shall be made by the General Secretaries.

XIX.—Not less than 14 days' notice of Meetings of the Society or of the Council shall be given to all Members, who are respectively entitled to attend such Meetings.

XX.—The Agenda Paper of Business Meetings of the Society shall be prepared by Council, and no motion shall be brought forward by any Member, written notice of which has not been forwarded to the Secretaries 21 days at least before the date of the Meeting at which it is to be moved.

XXI.—Every question at a Meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes of Members present and voting on that question. In the case of an equal division of votes, the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

XXII.—Meetings of the Council shall be convened by the President or the Secretaries as often as occasion may require. The Secretaries shall also convene a special Meeting of the Council on a written requisition, signed by five Members, within 21 days of its receipt.

THE SOCIETY'S PROPERTY.

XXIII.—(*a*) The Society's property shall be vested in Trustees, and new Trustees may be appointed at a General Meeting of the Society.

(*b*) All property shall be under the control of the Council, and in case of the dissolution of the Society shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of the resolution dissolving the Society.

(*c*) In the event of the dissolution of the Society, all books or other articles which have been presented to the Society shall be returned to their respective donors, unless it has been resolved to transfer the property of the Society to some public body or institution in the Disirict.

DISSOLUTION OF THE SOCIETY.

XXIV.—The Society may be dissolved in manner following:

(*a*) A proposal in writing for its dissolution, signed by not less that twenty Members, shall be delivered to the Secretaries not less than three calendar months before the Meeting at which it is to be discussed.

(*b*) A copy of such proposal, together with forms for voting by proxy, shall be forwarded by the Secretaries to every Member of the Society not less than two calendar months before the Meeting at which it is to be discussed.

(*c*) At the Meeting at which such proposal is considered, Members may vote personally, or by proxy on the forms with which they have been supplied.

(*d*) No such proposal shall be deemed to be carried unless two-thirds of those who vote are in favour of it, and unless the number of those who for it equals at least one-half of the Members of the Society.

(*e*) Any proposal for the dissolution of the Society must contain a provision for the disposition of the Society's property.

ALTERATION OF RULES.

XXV.—Alterations of the above Rules shall only be made in manner following:

(*a*) Notice of the proposed change shall be forwarded to Members of the Society, together with the notice of the Meeting at which it is to be considered.

(*b*) No such proposal shall be considered at any Meeting at which less than twenty Members are present, and it shall not be deemed to be carried unless at least two-thirds of the Members present vote in favour of it.

(*c*) A change in the Rules which has been duly carried in accordance with the provisions of Clause (*b*) of this Rule shall not take effect unless it is confirmed at the next Meeting held after it was so carried, and the confirmation must also be carried in manner provided by Clause (*b*).

[*Corrected to August 12th*, 1897.]

LIST OF MEMBERS.

FRED. ACTON, J.P., Nottingham
Mrs. FANE ALEXANDER, Edwinstowe, Newark
Miss C. M. ALEXANDER, Scarrington Vicarage, Nottingham
ALFRED APLIN, County Asylum, Snenton
RICHARD S. ARMITAGE, Mansfield Road, Nottingham
HENRY ASHWELL, J.P., 91, Waterloo Crescent, Nottingham
Rev. A. E. AUCHINLECK, Car Colston Vicarage, Bingham
Rev. C. E. LEFROY AUSTIN, Boughton Vicarage, Ollerton, Newark
EDWARD BARBER, 13, Long Row, Nottingham
H. BARBER, The Castle, Winchester
Rev. ATWELL M. Y. BAYLAY, Thurgarton Vicarage, Southwell
THOMAS BAYLEY, M.P., Peverel House, Nottingham
WILLIAM BEARD, Worksop
GEORGE BEAUMONT, East Bridgford, Notts.
Rev. JOHN BEDFORD, Rolleston Vicarage, Newark
JAMES BELL, Carlton Street, Nottingham
RIGHT HON. LORD BELPER, Kingston Hall, Derby
J. BUYERS BLACK, 4, Park Drive, The Park, Nottingham
THOMAS M. BLAGG, Carter Gate, Newark
WILLIAM BRADSHAW, Carisbrooke, The Park, Nottingham
JOSEPH BRIGHT, 1, Pepper Street, Nottingham
ARTHUR BRIGHT, 1, Pepper Street, Nottingham
J. POTTER BRISCOE, Central Free Public Library, Nottingham
Rev. F. BRODHURST, Heath Vicarage, Chesterfield
BROMLEY HOUSE LIBRARY (per W. Moore), Nottingham
HUGH BROWNE, Aspley, Nottingham
WILLIAM BRYAN, Chesterfield Road, Mansfield
F. E. BURTON, Malvern House, Mapperley Road, Nottingham
Miss F. M. BURTON, Malvern House, Mapperley Road, Nottingham
Miss A. B. BURTON, Malvern House, Mapperley Road, Nottingham
Rev. R. JOWETT BURTON, Darley Abbey, Derby
JOSEPH BURTON, Malvern House, Mapperley Road, Nottingham
Rev. W. E. BURY, Screveton Rectory, Bingham
Rev. W. B. CARDEW, Perlethorpe Parsonage, Ollerton, Newark
The Dowager COUNTESS CARNARVON, The Manor House, Teversal, Mansfield
Rev. CANON W. L. B. CATOR, Eakring Rectory, Newark
Rev. THOMAS B. CHAMBERLIN, Wheatley Rectory, Retford
THOMAS WILLM. CHICKEN, 20, Bentinck Road, Nottingham

FREDK. CLEMENTS, 23, Park Row, Nottingham
G. E. COKAYNE, Clarencieux King of Arms, Herald's Coll., London
SAMUEL CORNER, 26, Forest Road West, Nottingham
EDWARD S. COWEN, 9, Ropewalk, Nottingham
Rev. H. COWGILL, Shireoaks Vicarage, Worksop
Right Hon. the EARL COWPER, K.G., London
ALFRED AUGUSTUS CRESWELL, 2, Threadneedle Street, London
Rev. S. F. CRESWELL, D.D., Northrepp's Rectory, Norwich
FRED A. CRISP, F.S.A., Grove Park, Denmark Hill, London, S.E.
PERCY J. CROPPER, 80, Dryden Street, Nottingham
HENRY CROPPER, The Towers, Sneinton, Nottingham
JAMES DRURY DALE, Mapperley Hill, Nottingham
Rev. B. DARLEY, Harthill Rectory, Sheffield
W. E. DENISON, Ossington Hall, Newark
COLONEL H. DENISON, Babworth Hall, Retford
His Grace the DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE, K.G., Devonshire House, London
C. E. GILDERSOME DICKINSON, 13, Wyleu Street, Honor Oak Park, London, S.E.
Rev. A. J. L. DOBBIN, Cropwell Bishop Vicarage, Nottingham
FREDERICK W. DOBSON, Castle Grove, Nottingham
Rev. P. H. DROOSTEN, Bingham Rectory, Nottingham
C. H. DUFF, East Bridgford, Nottingham
G. J. DUKE, 45, Sherwin Street, Nottingham
JOHN ELAND, 12, New Court, Lincoln's Inn, London, W.C.
FRANCIS N. ELLIS, The Park, Nottingham
J. E. ELLIS, M.P., Wrea Head, Scalby, Scarborough
RICHARD ENFIELD, Bramcote, Notts.
ROBERT EVANS, The Park, Nottingham
ROBERT EVANS, JUNR., Hamilton Drive, The Park, Nottingham
J. H. FARMER, Town Hall, Bootle
FREDK. FELKIN, Sherwood Rise, Nottingham
GEORGE FELLOWS, Beeston Fields, Nottingham
Rev. SIR RICHARD FITZHERBERT, Bart., Sookholme, Mansfield
T. J. FLOCKTON, Park Street, Worksop
Mrs. FOSTER, Glendower, The Park, Nottingham
WILLM. FRANCIS FOX, Sherwood Rise, Nottingham
Rev. JAMES FRANCIS, Dunholme-on-Trent, Newark
E. H. FRASER, 1, Arundel Street, Park Side, Nottingham
Rev. H. G. FULLMER, East Bridgford, Nottingham
HENRY GEE, 11, East Circus Street, Nottingham
CHARLES GERRING, 23, Bilbie Street, Nottingham
R. RITCHIE GIDDINGS, Hillsborough House, 206, Mansfield Road, Nottingham
Mrs. GIDDINGS, Hillsborough House, 206, Mansfield Road, Nottingham
JULIUS P. GILSON, British Museum, London, W.C.
WM. RICHARD GLEAVE, 44, Henry Road, West Bridgford

T. KIRKMAN GORDON, 15, Hampden Street, Nottingham
Rev. CHAS. REYNOLDS GORTON, Walesby Vicarage, Ollerton, Newark
JAMES GOW, High School, Nottingham
F. S. GRANGER, University College, Nottingham
Rev. CANON CHAS. GRAY, West Retford Rectory, Retford
JOHN A. H. GREEN, 42, Elm Avenue, Nottingham
Mrs. GREEN, 42, Elm Avenue, Nottingham
The Very Rev. R. GREGORY, The Deanery, St. Paul's, London, E.C.
GUILD HALL LIBRARY (per Charles Welch, F.S.A.), London, E.C.
MONTAGU H. HALL, Whatton Manor, Nottingham
GEORGE HARRISON, 195, Woodborough Road, Nottingham
JOEL HASLAM, Park Street, Worksop
Right Hon. LORD HAWKESBURY, 2, Carlton House Terrace, London, S.W.
WILLIAM HAYNES, Lincoln Street and Thurland Street, Nottingham
Rev. J. H. HEATH, Flintham Vicarage, Newark
JOHN G. B. THOROTON HILDYARD, Cherry Burton House, Hull
C. H. HILL, Woodborough Manor, Nottingham
HENRY HILL, The Park, Nottingham
THOMAS A. HILL, Normanton-on-the-Wolds, Plumtree
JESSE HIND, 8, Alexandra Street, Sherwood Rise, Nottingham
JESSE W. HIND, 294, Mansfield Road, Nottingham
W. H. HODGSON, 3, Wildman Street, Nottingham
J. MUNCASTER HOWARD, The Gables, Nottingham
JOHN HOWARD, Hawksworth, Nottingham
H. E. HUBBART, 10, South Parade, Nottingham
WM. LAMBE HUSKINSON, Epperstone, Notts.
J. H. JACOBY, 32, The Ropewalk, The Park, Nottingham
ROBERT JALLAND, Rolleston House, Horncastle
Rev. H. G. JEBB, Firbeck Hall, Rotherham
F. B. JEVONS, Hatfield Hall, Durham
SAMUEL G. JOHNSON, Flixton, The Park, Nottingham
M. I. JOYCE, 4, Stone Buildings, Lincoln's Inn, London, W.C.
Rev. G. S. W. KERSHAW, Fledborough Rectory, Newark
E. M. KING, Mount Vernon, Waverley Street, Nottingham
Rev. RICHARD J. KING, Warsop Rectory, Mansfield
GEORGE D. LAING, Park Valley, Nottingham
Mrs. BLACHE V. LAING, Park Valley, Nottingham
Mrs. LAUSON LOWE, Shirenewton Hall, Chepstowe
ARTHUR V. MACHIN, Filey, East Yorkshire
JOHN MACKIE, 12, Shakespeare Street, Nottingham
COLIN MACMILLAN, 37, Bentinck Road, Nottingham
Dr. MACTAVISH, Lowdham, Notts.
T. MALLETT, Park Row, Nottingham
Right Hon. the EARL MANVERS, 6, Tilney Street, Mayfair, London

GEORGE W. MARSHALL, Rouge Croix, Heralds' Coll., London, E.C.
Rev. H. A. MARTIN, Laxton Vicarage, Newark
W. H. MASON, Morton Hall, Retford
HENRY MELLISH, Hodsock Priory, Worksop
ROBERT MELLORS, Locksley House, Sherwood Rise, Nottingham
Right Hon. LORD MIDDLETON, Wollaton Hall, Nottingham
JAMES MILLAR, 2, Mapperley Road, Nottingham
Mrs. MILWARD, The Hall, East Bridgford, Nottingham
HORACE W. MONCKTON, Junior Carlton Club, Pall Mall, S.W.
F. E. MURRAY, Leidernot, Ashover
Mrs. CHAWORTH MUSTERS, Wiverton, Bingham
FREDK. WM. NEALE, 24, Hope Drive, Nottingham
His Grace the DUKE OF NEWCASTLE, Clumber, Notts.
Rev. F. E. NUGEE, Shelton Rectory, Newark
Mrs. NUGEE, Shelton Rectory, Newark
R. C. OTTER, Royston Manor, Clayworth, Bawtry
Rev. G. W. OXENHAM, Whatton Vicarage, Nottingham
SAMUEL PAGE, Pelham Street, Nottingham
Canon ALFRED PAVEY, The Vicarage, Mansfield
Colonel LORD EDWARD PELHAM-CLINTON, 81, Eccleston Square, London
W. P. W. PHILLIMORE, 124, Chancery Lane, London
Rev. J. E. PHILLIPS, Hucknall Torkard Vicarage, Nottingham
F. R. PICKERILL, Newstead Grove, Nottingham
H. W. P. PINE, The Blind Institution, Nottingham
His Grace the DUKE OF PORTLAND, Welbeck Abbey, Notts.
MARTIN INETT PRESTON, Journal Chambers, Nottingham
JOHN T. RADFORD, Mechanics' Institution, Nottingham
F. R. RADFORD, Yew Bank, Mapperley Road, Nottingham
D'OYLEY S. RANSOM, 9, Western Terrace, The Park, Nottingham
THOMAS RATCLIFFE, Bridge Place, Worksop
Rev. J. W. READE, Ollerton Vicarage, Newark
ARCHIBALD HARRIS-REEVES, Scarrington, Nottingham
Venerable Archdeacon RICHARDSON, St. Mary's, Nottingham
E. M. HUTTON RIDDELL, Carlton-on-Trent, Newark
LANCELOT ROLLESTON, Edwinstowe House, Edwinstowe
GEORGE SAMUEL RORKE, 3, Low Pavement, Nottingham
HENRY RUSSELL, Lloyd's Bank, Nottingham
JOHN RUSSELL, Roclaveston House, Nottingham
His Grace the DUKE OF ST. ALBANS, Bestwood Park, Nottingham
Rev. EDMUND ST. AUBYN, Babworth Rectory, Retford
HAROLD SANDS, Craythorpe, Tenterden, Kent
Right Hon. LORD SAVILE, Rufford Abbey, Ollerton, Newark
Rev. C. E. SCOTT-MONCRIEFF, Blyth Vicarage, Rotherham
SIR CHARLES SEELY, Bart., Sherwood Lodge, Arnold

T. G. SILVESTER, 38, George Street, Worksop
EDGAR SIMPSON, Parade Chambers, Nottingham
JOHN H. SIMPSON, 89, Waterloo Crescent, Nottingham
F. SISSONS, 8, Potter Street, Worksop
Rev. CANON SKELTON, Hickling Rectory, Melton Mowbray
Rev, H. T. SLODDEN, Worksop Vicarage, Worksop
WM. SMALL, Lincoln Circus, The Park, Nottingham
Mrs. M. L. SMALL, Lincoln Circus, The Park, Nottingham
F. A. SMITH, Papplewick Hall, Notts.
F. C. SMITH, Bramcote, Notts.
JOHN SMITH, 2, Hound Road, West Bridgford
Rev. R. F. SMITH, Vicars' Court, Southwell
Right Rev. the LORD BISHOP OF SOUTHWELL, Thurgarton Priory, Southwell
JOHN T. SPALDING, 22, Villa Road, Nottingham
Rev. JOHN STANDISH, Scarrington Vicarage, Nottingham
Mrs. STANDISH, Scarrington Vicarage, Nottingham
The Hon. PHILIP STANHOPE, M.P., 3, Carlton Gardens, London
A. STAPLETON, 15, Carlton Road, Nottingham
Mrs. STAUNTON, Staunton Hall, Orston, Nottingham
EDWARD J. STEEGMANN, 1, Grove Park Gardens, Chiswick
WM. HUGH STEVENSON, 10, King's Bench Walk, Inner Temple, London, E.C.
W. STEVENSON, 15, John Street, Hull
WM. HENRY STEVENSON, Exeter College, Oxford
Rev. J. J. STOCKLEY, Hoveringham, Notts.
Rev. T. W. SWANN, Orston Vicarage, Nottingham
FREDK. SWIRE, Orston, Nottingham
Rev. E. S. TAYLOR, Sutton S. Anne, Loughborough
CHAS. BELL TAYLOR, Beechwood, Mapperley, Nottingham
Mrs. CLAUDE TAYLOR, Talbot Street, Nottingham
Mrs. MARY B. G. THOROLD, Welham, Retford
W. B. THORPE, Lenton House, Derby Road, Nottingham
Mrs. W. B. THORPE, Lenton House, Derby Road, Nottingham
JOHN THORPE, 62, Park Road, Lenton, Nottingham
HENRY ROBY THORPE, 5, Lenton Avenue, The Park, Nottingham
Rev. JOHN TINKLER, Caunton Vicarage, Newark
CHARLES HAWLEY TORR, St. Alban's Tower, Sherwood
Rev. CANON TREBECK, St. Mary's, Southwell
FREDK. JOHN TURNER, Mansfield Woodhouse
JAMES VICE, Petergate, Nottingham
F. ARTHUR WADSWORTH, 15, Weekday Cross, Nottingham
G. H. WALLIS, The Residence, Museum and Art Gallery, Nottingham
CHARLES BERNARD WARD, 35, Bedford Row, London
WM. SQUIRE WARD, 28, Park Terrace, Nottingham
JAMES WARD, South Parade, Nottingham

JOHN WARREN, Lenton Road, The Park, Nottingham
JOHN C. WARREN, Weekday Cross, Nottingham
SIR HENRY D. J. WATSON, The Park Cottage, Worksop
MRS. HELENA JOAN WEATHERELL, The Old Hall, East Bridgford
W. F. WEBB, Newstead Abbey, Nottingham
WILLIAM WELLS, Plumtree Street, Nottingham
B. S. WHITAKER, Hesley Hall, Tickhill, Rotherham
ROBERT WHITE, Park Place, Worksop
SIR THOMAS WOOLLASTON WHITE, Bart., 24, West Street, Scarborough
ARCHIBALD WOLLASTON WHITE, Leahurst, Tickhill, Rotherham
Rev. R. H. WHITWORTH, Blidworth Vicarage, Mansfield
Rev. HENRY L. WILLIAMS, Bleasby Vicarage, Nottingham
WILLIAM WINDLE, 19, Low Pavement, Nottingham
T. CECIL S. WOOLLEY, South Collingham, Newark
B. S. WRIGHT, Arboretum Street, Nottingham
J. K. WRIGHT, 9, Newcastle Drive, The Park, Nottingham
FREDK. WRIGHT, Lenton Hall, Nottingham
JOHN WRIGHT, The White House, Burns Street, Nottingham
C. TYLDEN WRIGHT, Worksop

CAR COLSTON CHURCH—BEFORE RESTORATION.

THE THOROTON SOCIETY.

FIRST ANNUAL MEETING.

THE First Summer Excursion of the Thoroton Society commenced upon Tuesday, 27th July, 1897. The members journeying from Nottingham, Newark, and other places met at Bingham, on that day, at 10 a.m., and were taken in brakes to Car Colston. There were present the Rev. A. J. L. Dobbin, B.A. (Chairman of the Excursion Committee), the Rev. T. W. Swann, M.A. (Orston), the Rev. J. H. Heath, M.A., and Mrs. Heath (Flintham), Mrs. Staunton, and Mr. Staunton, junr. (of Staunton), Mrs. Milward (East Bridgford), Mr. Henry Hall (Nottingham), the Rev. E. P. Weatherell, M.A. (East Bridgford), Mr. W. B. and Mrs. Thorpe (Lenton House), Mr. John Thorpe and Miss Thorpe, Mr. E. M. Kidd (Nottingham), Professor Frank Granger, D.Litt. (University College), Mr. James Ward (Nottingham), Mr. J. P. Briscoe, F.R.H.S., Mr. John T. Godfrey, Mr. W. Stevenson (of Hull), the Rev. R. Jowett Burton (Darley Abbey), Mr. W. R. Gleave (West Bridgford), Mr. Joseph Burton, Mr. T. K. Gordon, Mr. Hugh Browne and Miss Browne, Mr. and Mrs. William Foster (Nottingham), Mr. Montagu Hall (Whatton), Mrs. Standish and Miss Alexander (Scarrington), Mr. S. Page, Mr. Percy J. Cropper (Nottingham), Mr. G. G. Napier, M.A., Mr. Robert Mellors, Mr. F. R. Pickerill, Mr. J. Smith (West Bridgford), Mr. W. Gleave, A.R.I.B.A., Mr. and Mrs. C. Hawley Torr, Miss Squires (Nottingham), Mrs. and the Misses Phelps (Scarrington), Mr. Henry Ashwell, J.P., and Mrs. Ashwell (Nottingham), Mr. T. M. Blagg (Newark), Mr. Cornelius Brown, F.R.S.L., Rev. John Standish, B.A. (Scarrington), and Mr. W. P. W. Phillimore, M.A., B.C.L. (London), Hon. Secretaries, and others.

At Car Colston Church the members were received by the Vicar, the Rev. A. E. Auchinleck. The Church of St. Mary has a nave of four bays, early English, a decorated chancel of great beauty, of the same character as that at Woodborough, and containing a fine East window of exceptional size, and sedilia for three decorated with pinnacle work; a square embattled tower, with shaftless arch and unusual stone roof, the lower portion being early English, the rest perpendicular in style; clerestory on south side, early English or perhaps Norman font. The lock on the south doorway bears the date and initials 1674, W.B., T.W. There is a seventeenth century brass to Gregory Henson, placed now at the west end of the north aisle. The Henson tablet is above a bluish tombstone marked G.H., under an oblong indentation into which the brass above was clearly originally fitted.

The vaulted stone roof, and the florid windows of the chancel suggest continental influence of the flamboyant type, a rare feature in English Churches.

Great interest was taken in the stone coffin of Dr. Thoroton himself, which stands at the west end of the north aisle in what is at present a curtained vestry. Cut in the floor of the coffin, and not to be seen without lifting the lid, is the following inscription :—

HOC
POSUIT
ROB: THOROTON
IN MED. DOCT.
A°. CHRISTI 1672
ÆTATIS SVÆ 49
UT POST MORTĒ
CORPUS EIVS
INTEMERATVM
QUIESCERET

Upon the lid is the following :—

ROB. THOROTON
MED. DOCTOR
VIR ANNÆ BOUN
[Shield]
PATER
ANNÆ UX. PHIL.

CAR COLSTON CHURCH—RESTORED.

SHERRARD. ARM. ET
ELIZABETHÆ UX.
JOH'IS TURNER.
[Shield]
SEPULT' FUIT
ANNO DNI 1678
21 DIE NOV.

This was six years before his death, and by his will, dated October 30th, 1678, Dr. Thoroton desired to be buried in the stone coffin at Car Colston, which he had prepared for that purpose. His last wish was duly fulfilled, but there is a slight discrepancy as to date. The Church register says 23rd November, 1678, the coffin itself November 21st. For upwards of 160 years Dr. Thoroton's body rested unviolated in its oaken and stone chests, but in 1845, while the chancel was undergoing repair, the stone coffin was discovered not far from the surface of the ground, and opened. In 1863 it was again taken up and placed in the Church. Of its first disturbance we have a record given by Andrew Esdaile, in his book on "Bingham" and neighbourhood, published in 1851. He states on page 33 "he [Dr. Thoroton] lays (sic) at the bottom in a strong stone coffin; the step in the chancel door is over it, his skull and teeth, and a little earth remain; it was brought to light by repairing the chancel, in 1845." We also have the following verbatim testimony of an eye-witness, Louisa Locking, of Screveton :—

"I was not a big girl, but perfectly remember we were in school, but all came out when chains were put round the stone coffin to raise it. All present—children and all—took hold of the chains to pull, in order to raise it. It was pulled up like a dirty stone box. When we came out of school at dinner time we went to look. Old Mr. Marriott's father, Mr. Martin, and some others, including Schoolmaster Mr. Leaf, then raised the lid with an iron bar. I saw Martin take out the skull and saw the teeth. Marriott picked up a bone and some hair. I saw rotten wood and fragments of clothing, which fell to dust, and stood further off when the skull appeared. The skull was put into a shop near. It got to Mr. Girardot's

ears next day. He ordered the skull to be returned and the rest of the remains buried. Young Thomas Dable also saw it. Mr. Leaf, Schoolmaster, is now dead. My father, William Locking, perfectly recollects this circumstance, and my coming home saying that I was frightened at the skull with its teeth."

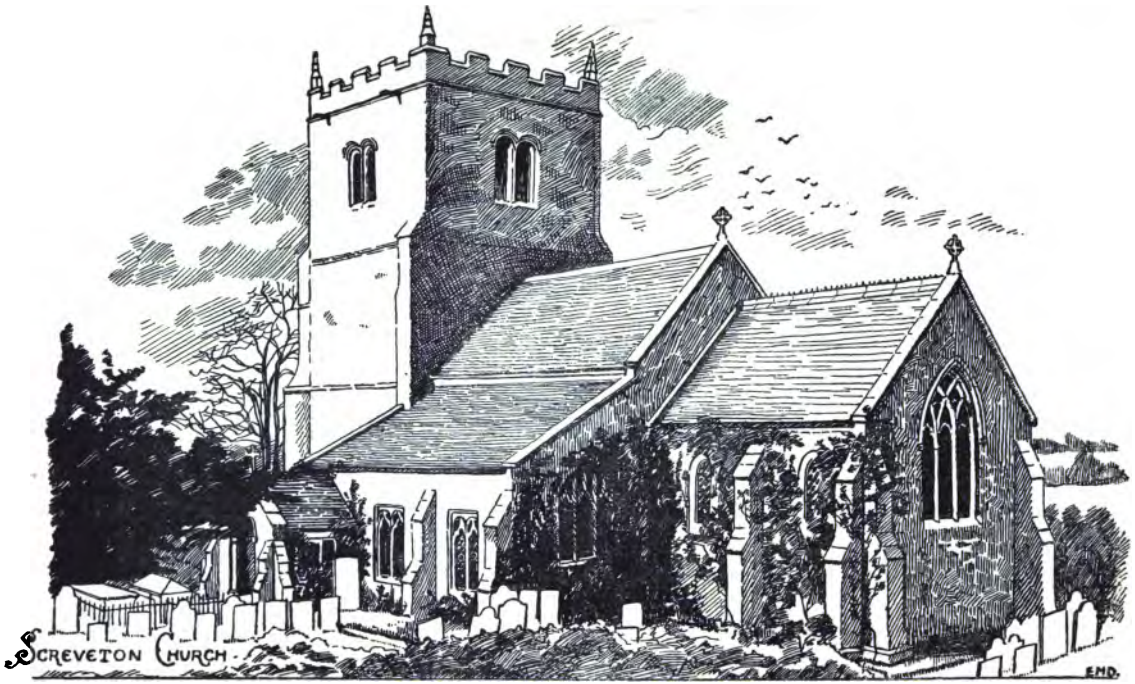
At this meeting of the Society, in the Church, a letter was read from Mr. George Beaumont, of East Bridgford, protesting against the continued desecration, and expressing the opinion that the coffin should be reinterred.*

A description of the Thoroton coffin, of the inscription near the chancel door, and of other points of interest, was given by Mr. John T. Godfrey, for a full account of which we refer our readers to the author's reprint, entitled—"Robert Thoroton, Physician and Antiquary."

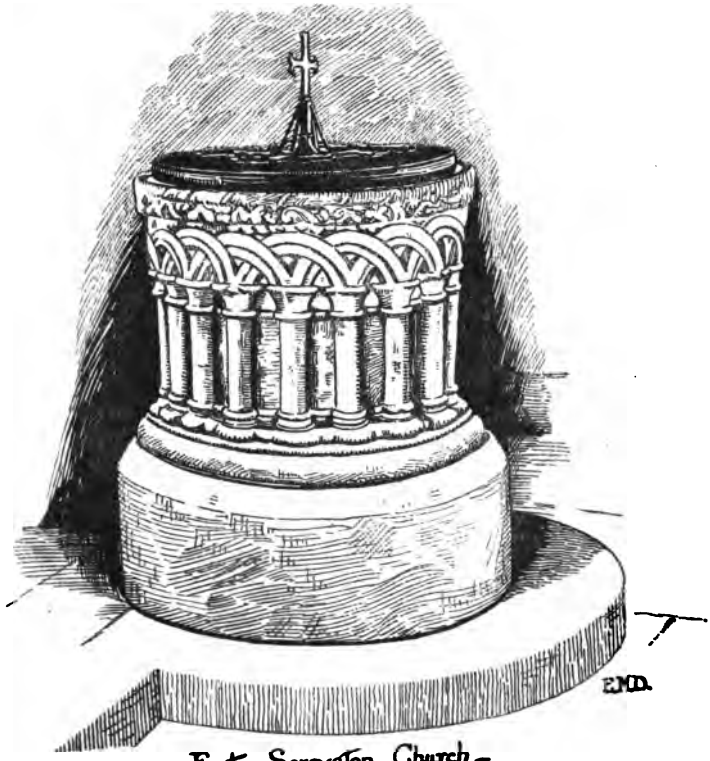
The accompanying views of Car Colston Church are from photographs respectively taken before and after the restoration of the Church in 1882.

From Car Colston a short drive brought the party to *Screveton*, a village little visited, lying, as it does, like Car Colston, off the main road, but full of interest from its association with the Whalleys, one of the most remarkable of Nottinghamshire families. At the Church they were received by the rector, the Rev. W. E. Bury. The Church, which is dedicated to St. Wilfrid, is interesting from the variety of its styles of architecture. It consists of a nave, with north and south aisles, south porch, western tower, and chancel, on each side of which was formerly a chapel. There are evidences of an earlier Church on the same site, the principal being the respond at the east end of the south arcade of the nave, and

* On the 27th of June, 1874, the writer visited this Church and made the following note of what was then told him on the spot:—"At the west end of the north aisle is Dr. Thoroton's coffin: it was found about 20 or 30 years ago, just outside the chancel. There were some large bones found in it, which were placed in a smaller stone coffin, found at the same time by the side of Dr. Thoroton's, and supposed to be his wife's. It measures 7 feet 3 inches. At the time of its discovery it was 'washed out.'"—W.P.W.P.


SCREVETON CHURCH.
END.

the beautiful Norman (transition) Font, dating about 1170, pointing to a Church of some importance as early as the middle of the 12th century. As regards the present one, the chancel was built probably soon after A.D. 1200, but was much altered at some distant period, when the eastern wall was rebuilt, the chapels removed, and the arches of communi-



Font. Screveton Church.

cation built up. The north aisle was built next—about the middle of the thirteenth century—and has some sixteenth century insertions at the east and west ends. Early in the fourteenth century the arcades of the nave were rebuilt, and the south aisle, if not at the same time, soon after, and later on the east window of this aisle was inserted. Between the latter and the adjoining window of the south aisle, a piscina

was recently discovered, in perfect preservation. The tower was the last addition, late in the sixteenth century. Remains of some of the original fittings were found, *e.g.*, a chancel stall end—after which those recently erected have been modelled—and a beautifully-carved "miserere," which has been introduced as the seat of the priest's stall on the north side. There is, too, a good specimen of the parish chest, probably three hundred years old, of somewhat unusual length. There are in the church several slabs to the Thoroton family, one of them dating back to 1751. In the south-east corner is an incised effigy, which the villagers have defaced by adding their names. In the tower (formerly in the chancel) is a large monument in the Renaissance style, consisting of an altar tomb, surmounted by the recumbent effigy of a gentleman in a complete suit of plate armour, with head resting upon helmet bearing the crest of the Whalley family—a whale's head erased—and having a whale at his feet. Along the edge of the slab sustaining the effigy, the following inscription is carved in relief:—

Here lyeth Richard Whallaye, esquire, who lived at the age of 84 years, and e'ded this life the 23 of Nove'ber, 1583.

This Richard Whallaye had no less than five and twenty children, and spent the latter part of his life at the family seat of Screveton, known as Kirketon Hall. His last wife, Barbara, erected the monument, one of the finest in the county, to his memory. Whallaye was a steward of the Lord Protector Somerset, in the time of Edward VI., and shared in the vicissitudes of his patron. Amongst his descendants was Richard Whalley, who took to the old home at Kirketon, his second wife Frances, daughter of Sir Henry Cromwell, and aunt of Oliver Cromwell. Whether the Protector ever visited his aunt at Screveton we know not, but early in the great struggle between King and Parliament, he enlisted in his service one of his cousins from the village. This was Major General Edward Whalley, "Aunt Fanny's second son," who took an active part in the Civil Wars, rose to a high position in the council

KIRKETON HALL, SCREVETON.

KIRKETON HALL, SCREVETON.

of the Parliamentary party, and was entrusted with the guardianship of the King at Hampton Court. At the Restoration he fled with his son-in-law Goffe, first to Vevay, in Switzerland, and then to America, where he died in a cellar at Hadley, in the year 1678. A very full account of his romantic career, and that of another extraordinary man, the Jesuit, Henry Garnet, one of the Gunpowder Plot conspirators, executed 1606, whom tradition asserts to have been a Whalley, was given in the *Nottinghamshire Guardian* in 1887, in the series which described most of the historic places in the county under the title of "About Notts.: Its Places and its People," by Mr. Cornelius Brown.

We give two views of Kirketon Hall from drawings still preserved in the village, by permission of Mrs. Flinders, to whom they belong. It will be seen from the engravings that the left-hand wing was removed and various alterations effected prior to the demolition of the Hall itself, which took place about the year 1823.

From Screveton the journey was continued to *Hawksworth*, where the Rev. J. G. Bayles met the members. The Church, dedicated to St. Mary and All Saints, is Early English, and has a nave, with clerestory, massive western tower, and chancel; rebuilt in 1851. There is a dedication stone and the remains of a churchyard cross. Mr. Phillimore described the stone, which is in the south wall, and read a translation to the effect that Gauterus and his wife, Cecilina, caused the Church to be built in honour of St. Mary the Virgin and All Saints. The Church has still the same dedication. There are crosses and figures on the stone, the latter emblematical of Saints, and an Agnus Dei. The following is the inscription—

GAT
TER
VS ET
VXOR EIVS
CECELINA
FECERVNT
FACERE ECMESIAM ISTAM IN HONORE
DNI NRI ET SCE MARIÆ VIRGINIS.
ET OMNIVM SCORUM DEI SIMVL

The Extension—

GAUTERUS ET UXOR EJUS CECELINA FECERUNT FACERE ECCLESIAM ISTAM IN HONORE DOMINI NOSTRI ET SANCTAE MARIAE VIRGINIS ET OMNIUM SANCTORUM DEI SIMUL.

The Translation—

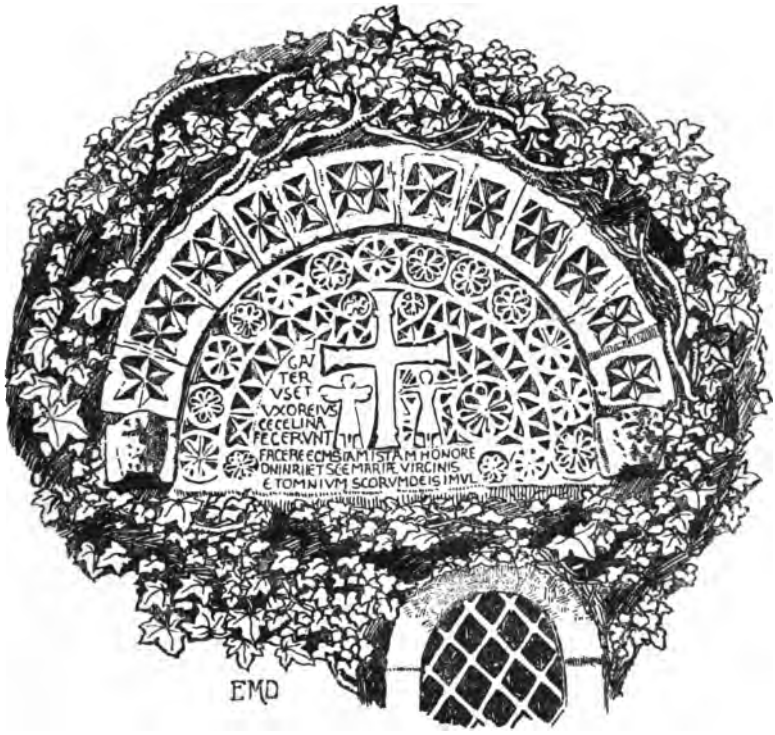
"Walter and his wife, Cecelina, caused this Church to be made in honour of Our Lord and of Saint Mary the Virgin, and of all God's Saints likewise."

This interesting tympanum is not in its original site, which appears to have been over the western door-way of the tower. We give a drawing of it in this position, and another on a larger scale in its present site. The word "ecclesiam" would seem to have been tampered with, as it reads ECMESIAM. We also reproduce as our frontispiece a photograph of the shaft of the cross.

It is much to be regretted that these interesting views are exposed to the weather. They might well be removed into the Church since they are no longer *in situ*.

Mr. Phillimore thought that Walter was a member of the de Aslockton family,* but Mr. W. Stevenson expressed his

*Thoroton expressly states upon the authority of the Register of Thurgarton Priory that Walter de Aslockton (which family held the fee of D'Eyncourt) confirmed to the Canons of Thurgarton certain lands which they held of his fee in Hawksworth and Aslockton. The Newmarches also for a time had the advowson of Hawksworth. They bore for arms five red fusils in fess, and so did the Aslocktons. The D'Eyncourts used a fess dancette, and the similarity of arms points to a close connection between the three families, which further study of feudal Nottinghamshire may some day elucidate.



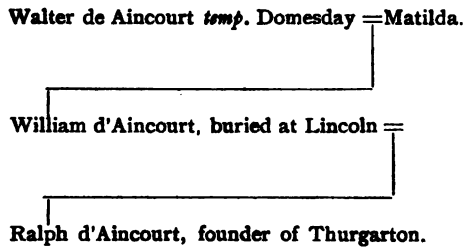
TYMPANUM, HAWKESWORTH.

belief that he was one of the D'Eyncourts, and an interesting letter on the names was read from Mr. W. H. Stevenson, M.A., editor of the "Nottingham Borough Records." From this letter we are able to give the following extract:—"*Gauterus* "is the French form of *Walter* latinized, and it is somewhat "late, for the name was *Walter* in the eleventh century, and "*Gwalter*, or *Gwauter*, well on in to the twelfth. Finally, "the *W* was dropped, so that it became Gauter (Mod. Fr. "*Gautier*). It would be older if it read Gvalterus. The "inscription is given by Thoroton—Walter de Eyncourt was "the Domesday lord, but his wife was named Matilda. "Another Walter died 14 Hen. II. 1168, which is more like "the date of this inscription. Thoroton did not know his "wife's name. Cecelina is a curious name. One would "expect *Cecilia*, though *ina* is a fem. diminutive suffix."

The Aincourts are said to derive their names from a parish in the Vexin Normand, between Mantes and Magny, so called, the patronage of which was given by one of the descendants of Walter to the Abbey of Bec. The services of Walter d'Aincourt, whatever they may have been, were rewarded by the Conqueror with the gift of fifty-five lordships in England, of which Blankney, in Lincolnshire, was one, and was made by him the head of his barony. Of his origin and antecedents no more is known than of his actions. Contemporary history is extremely silent about him. We do not find him engaged in any combat, intrusted with any office, employed in any missive, founding or endowing any monastic establishment, or even witnessing a charter, and might well doubt his having ever existed, but for the enumeration of his possessions in Domesday, and the epitaph of his son William in Lincoln Cathedral, on a leaden plate, found in his grave in the churchyard there. From that we learn that he was a kinsman of Remi, or Remigius, Bishop of Lincoln, who, according to Taylor's list, contributed a ship and twenty knights, or men-at-arms, to the fleet of Duke William—a fact that leads one to the conclusion that the lucky Walter owed his barony to the good offices of the Bishop, and not to any

merit of his own. His son William is stated in his epitaph to have been in some way descended from royalty "præfatus Willielmus regia stirpe progenitus." How provoking are these vague statements. The descent must have been through his mother, as the wording of the sentence expressly limits the honour to William, and not even her baptismal name is known to us. William died in the reign of Rufus [September 26th, 1087, to August 2nd, 1100=13 years], leaving a son and heir, named Ralph, who might have lived at Rolleston or Thurgarton in his grandfather's time, and was the founder of Thurgarton Priory [1114—1140, *Thoroton*, p. 302]. The male line here became extinct, in the twenty-first of Henry VI. [1442], by the death of Robert, uncle of William, last Baron d' Eyncourt, when Margaret and Alice, sisters of the said William, were found his heirs, and carried the estates into the families of Cromwell and Lovel (J. R. Planché, *The Conqueror and his Companions*, vol. ii., p. 237). See article on Crowle Stone, *Bygone Lincolnshire*, vol. i., p. 72; also article on the d'Aincourts, vol. ii., p. 3.

This gives:—



After a pleasant time at Hawksworth the drive was resumed to *Thoroton*, where the party was received by the Rev. T. W. Swann. In the west wall of the tower of the Church is a fine decorated canopy or niche bearing figures of Saints on either side, whose heads have been ruthlessly demolished, and under the canopy is a pedestal on which a figure or more, probably three figures, once stood. The corbel heads at the top of the tower are very curious, as also are the

gurgoyles, the mouths being awry, and Mr. Phillimore drew attention to a curious and ludicrous error in White's "Nottinghamshire Directory" some years ago, in which it was stated that here were to be seen monuments of the *Ryemouth* family.

Although there are only two bells, there is room for a third, the tradition being that one was removed to the neighbouring parish of Orston. There is no evidence in support of the statement which probably arose from provision

THOROTON.

being made for the addition of another bell. There are at the present time, as Mr. Phillimore informed the party, no traces of the Thoroton family in the parish, and he imagined that there would have been none in Thoroton's time, or he would have mentioned them, seeing that he had given so much space to a description of this village, and the neighbouring parish of Car Colston in both of which he was personally interested. Mr. Phillimore conducted the party to the vestry,

and showed them the only monument in the church—that to the Barrett family, dated 1776. He also called special attention to the very ancient font, on which are traces of the lock and hasp with which the lid anciently was fastened down, so as to prevent the villagers having access to it.

Passing out of the Church by the unusually narrow doorway the party first inspected a piece of a Norman arch, built into the eastern wall of the vestry externally. It is well preserved, and implies the existence of an earlier Church than the present one. On the north-west side of the churchyard stands the old plain looking manor house, and, by the kindness of the tenant, the members of the society entered it for the purpose of looking at a foot-stone, dated 1686, in the floor of the pantry. The Vicar, who had not known of the existence of the stone until a few hours previously, promised to look up the date in the Church register. This has since been done, but Mr. Swann states that the register throws no light upon this question.

The Church and manor house were left for the hall, though time did not permit of anything like a thorough exploration. The party then went on to the dovecote which stands in a meadow adjoining the well-kept lawn. The dovecote dates back to mediæval times, and Mr. Phillimore pronounced it a very fine specimen. Inside it is honeycombed with nests, and is a sight well worth seeing. Mr. Phillimore pointed out that anciently there must have been in the centre a ladder arrangement which revolved on a central spindle, from which the pigeon holes might be reached.

From Thoroton the party proceeded to *Aslockton*, the birth place of Archbishop Cranmer [1489—1554] where is the mound which is believed to have stood in the garden of the Cranmer family. It is still known as "Cranmer's Mound," and that it formed part of the pleasure grounds of the lord of the manor is most probable when we remember that such elevations were in high repute in the sixteenth century. Sir Francis Bacon, writing on the formation of a garden, says, "At the end of both the side grounds I would have a mound

of some pretty height to look abroad into the fields." There is also a walk to Orston, known as "Cranmer's Walk."

More direct and tangible evidence of the famous martyr's association with the district was seen at Whatton, where, after luncheon at "The Griffin," the beautiful Church dedicated to St. John of Beverley, was visited. Here there is an incised slab, to the memory of the Archbishop's father, who died in 1501, bearing a still legible inscription, also the arms of Cranmer and Aslockton, and the figure of a man with flowing hair and gown with a purse by his side. There is also a stone tomb with the figure of a cross-legged knight in armour, in the chapel, at the east end of the north isle near the Cranmer slab (Sir Richard de Whatton, temp. Edward II.), and an alabaster tomb at the east end of the south aisle to Sir Hugh de Newmarch (temp. Henry IV.). Under an arch in the north aisle is the effigy of a priest (Robert de Whatton), with curled hair, whose head rests on a double cushion. There also is preserved what remains of the village cross, said to closely resemble the very beautiful cross at Monasterboice, county Louth, Ireland. The tomb to Sir Richard de Whatton and Robert de Whatton have beautiful brasses near stating that they were repaired by Hugh de Heriz Whatton, John Swift Whatton, M.A., and Arundell Blount William Whatton in 1892. As the party were passing the manor house on their way to Langar, Mr. Montagu Hall, of Whatton Manor, who had given the members of the society valuable information in and outside the Church, showed them an old sword and spear head, which were found in a field at Aslockton, in January, 1893.

A picturesque drive led from Whatton to *Langar*, where the party were met by the Rev. H. H. Wood, the rector. The nave arcades of this Church are Early English, the lobated capital at the east end of the south arcade being worthy of special attention. Containing the memorials of three important families, it may almost be described as a place of tombs, for "storied urn and animated bust" are to be seen on every hand. The transept on the south side is full of

monuments to the Howes, and their predecessors, the Scropes, while the north transept is equally full of memorials of the Chaworths, the ancient owners of Wiverton, whose mansion stood in the vale below Langar, in sight of the sacred edifice. It was in this church that the remains of the Admiral Earl Howe were interred, in August, 1799, in the presence of a great multitude of people. The hero of the glorious "First of June," who shattered the French fleet, causing its admiral to "leave half his dismasted ships behind him," was buried in the family vault, by the side of his brother, the Hon. Thomas Howe, the coffin plate bearing the following inscription:— "Richard Howe, Earl and Viscount Howe, Viscount Howe and Baron Clenarley in Ireland, Admiral of the Fleet, General of his Majesty's Marine Forces, and Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, died 5th August, 1799, aged 73 years." The arched vault of brick was built by the first Mr. Howe, of Langar, for a burying place, and extends several feet high from the south transept into the body of the Church. In the transept are the words "Entrance to the Vault," and on the west wall, a little distance away, is a plain tablet of marble to the famous admiral, surmounted by a coat of arms. The rector pointed out some of the principal monuments, especially in the Chaworth transept, and attention was directed to the oak screens of the transepts, and to the Jacobean work of the pulpit, and some of the pews. The Chaworth Monuments are three in number, and commemorate:—

(1) Sir George Chaworth, Knt., who died 22nd September, 1521, and Katherine, his first wife, who died 12th October, 1517.

(2) Sir John Chaworth, Knt., son of the above, who died 3rd September, 1558. He had no issue by his first wife, but fourteen children by his second.

(3) Sir George Chaworth, Knt., son of the last, who died 4th March, 1589, leaving an only daughter.

Time did not permit a visit to the site of the old hall, which was sold by the admiral's successor to John Wright,

Esq., whose son took down the building, which adjoined the Church, and divided the park into fields. When Leland visited it in 1540 he described it as "a large stone house, embattled like a castle." Before the time of the Howes it was the abode of the Lords Scrope, and the party inspected and admired the stately tomb in the south transept of the Church to Thomas Lord Scroope, Baron of Bolton and Masham, Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter, who died 2nd September, 1609, and commemorating also his wife and son. The effigies are underneath a canopy, whereon are their arms, with quarterings, the canopy being supported by tall pillars of black marble. A descendant of the Scropes married John Howe, and in this way the parish became connected with a family which gave to England the famous Earl Howe.

From Langar the party drove into the vale, and drawing up in front of *Wiverton Hall*, were received by Mrs. Chaworth Musters, She had displayed in her drawing-room many curiosities, notably a magnificent illuminated pedigree of the Chaworths, on vellum, and a beautiful miniature of Mary Chaworth, with Byron's manuscript of the well-known verse above it :—

"Hills of Annesley, bleak and barren,
"Where my thoughtless childhood strayed,
"How the northern tempests warring
"Howl above thy tufted shade.
"Now no more the hours beguiling
"Former favourite haunts I see;
"Now no more my Mary smiling
"Makes ye seem a Heaven to me."

Mary Chaworth married John Musters, of Colwick, in 1805, and died in 1832. Mrs. Musters also showed a strong box, from Newark Castle, with a ponderous lock, a sword, once hanging in Langar Church, an old iron kettle-stand, from Annesley, several Chaworth portraits, and other articles of interest.

After inspecting these curiosities, the visitors were shown through the house, attention being specially drawn to a parlour in the ancient gatehouse, in front of which the present modern

mansion was built. Going through the grounds the remains of a moated enclosure in the wood adjoining the house was pointed out. Mr. Stevenson expressed his opinion that this was the site of the pre-Norman manor house.

The last place on the list was *Bingham*, and after tea at the "Chesterfield Arms," the rector, the Rev. P. H. Droosten, met the party at the Church. He pointed out to the visitors some of the characteristic features of the Church, which is in the Early Decorated style, and dates probably from the earlier half of the fourteenth century. The Church is cruciform, consisting of nave and aisles, north transept, south transept and chantry chapel, and chancel. The arcade of the northern aisle has capitals carved in a severely conventional style, the most curious of them being the third, which has masks and faces at the angles of the octagon, believed to represent the seven mortal sins, one of them being repeated, to adapt the number to the form of the capital. On the south side the capitals are very natural and realistic, the second nearest the south porch representing foliage blown right and left, as if caught in a draught from the doorway striking upon the pillar. There are instances of water trough mouldings in

BINGHAM STEEPLE.

the bases of pillars upon both sides of the Church. The chantry contains a recumbent cross-legged effigy, said to be the tomb of Sir Richard de Bingham, carved in Caen stone, and the broken fragments of a marble effigy of later date.

The tower, which is of earlier design than the Church, has a noticable feature in the deep embrasure of a lancet window, which is heightened in effectiveness by being pierced through a buttress. At the west and south-west angles of the exterior of the Tower are two figures, now headless, which condition is locally assigned to the soldiers of Oliver Cromwell. They are said to represent two of the Evangelists, and are deserving of especial remark from the fact that they are vested in the Eucharistic vestments of a Bishop, very clearly carved. This Early English tower and the decorated spire were much admired.

Second Day.

ON Wednesday, about 10 o'clock, the members of the Society and their friends met at St. Mary's Church. Among those who attended were the Rev. A. J. L. Dobbin, Chairman of the Excursion Committee, and Mrs. Dobbin, the Rev. Canon Skelton, the Rev. T. W. Swann (Orston), the Rev. J. H. Heath and Mrs. Heath (Flintham), the Rev. R. J. Burton (Darley Abbey), the Rev. H. L. Williams (Bleasby), the Rev. A. M. Y. Baylay (Thurgarton), the Rev. J. G. Bayles (Hawkesworth), Mrs. Standish, Mr. and Mrs. W. B. Thorpe, Mr. H. Ashwell, J.P., and Mrs. Ashwell, Ald. J. Barber, Prof. F. S. Granger, Mr. J. P. Briscoe, Mr. T. Ward, Mr. B. S. Wright, Mr. C. H. Torr, Mr. W. Stevenson (Hull), Mr. A. H. Reeves (Scarrington), Mr. W. Wells, Mr. G. Harrison, Mr. Hugh Browne and Miss Browne, Mr. M. H. Hall and Mrs. Hall (Whatton Manor), Mr. F. Felkin, Mr. Chas. Gerring, Mr. P. J. Cropper, Mr. G. G. Napier, M.A. (author of "The Homes and Haunts of Tennyson"), Mr. and Mrs. J. Smith, Mr. J. T. Godfrey, Mr. F. W. Dobson, Mr. J. Wright, Mr. J. T. Radford, the Rev. J. Standish (Scarrington) and Mr. W. P. W. Phillimore (London), Hon. Secretaries, and others.

Archdeacon Richardson met the party at St. Mary's Church. He said that he was not an antiquary, not from lack of inclination, but from want of time. However, the party had a well-known antiquary in their midst, and he proposed to ask Mr. W. Stevenson to act as their guide. For a long time after he (the Archdeacon) came to the Church he accepted the view that the date of it was the end of the fifteenth century. He considered that those who held that the building belonged to the preceding century would have difficulty in maintaining their position. But the fact had been pointed out to him lately—and he was more or less convinced by it—that a tomb which would be pointed out, at the end of the south transept, was that of a man who lived

at the end of the fourteenth century. That fact seemed to put the date beyond the reach of doubt, and the only answer that could be given by the advocates of the later date was that it was possible the Church was later than the tomb—that it belonged to an earlier Church, and was preserved when the Church was rebuilt.

Archdeacon Richardson then called upon Mr. Stevenson to act as conductor. Discussing the probable date of the Church, Mr. Stevenson said he relied mainly upon an article written on the subject by the late Mr. Thomas Close, who, in dealing with the heraldry of the building, fixed its date as of the reign of Richard II. It had been stated that the present building was a portion of an earlier Church, and was brought from Lenton Priory when it was destroyed, But that was purely legendary.

Practically the whole of the stone with which the Church was built seemed to have been obtained from Gedling. It had been pointed out that the south porch was in a much worse state than the rest of the Church, but that was probably owing to the fact that the stone was got from a bad vein, or perhaps was procured from the Mapperley Hills, where the stone, although of the same geological formation, was not so good. The design of the porch was the same as that of the tomb, and he thought it ought to be called Salmon's porch, for in all probability he gave it to the Church. It was evident that the porch had been added to the Church, not the Church built to the porch.

Mr. Stevenson then took the party to the tomb of John Salmon (in the south transept, already referred to by the Archdeacon). He said that until very recently the existence of the tomb appeared to have been forgotten, but it was a neglect on the part of the local historian, for the tomb was known in Thoroton's time. It was once an altar tomb, but only the effigy now remained. John Salmon died between 1395 and 1405, and about that time the Church must have been finished. It was just possible that the tomb was erected during Salmon's lifetime ready for his interment.

That would put the date back a few years, and made it fit in with Mr. Close's opinion.

In the course of his remarks on the tomb in the north transept of the Church Mr. Stevenson said it had been a magnificent monument. In the top slab Flemish brasses had been inlaid, but they had been taken away, probably about the time of the Reformation. It was generally supposed that they were removed during the disturbance caused by the Civil War but that was not the fact, because Thoroton practically admitted that he did not know whose tomb it was. If the brasses had been taken out during his lifetime there would have been many people living in the neighbourhood who would have been able to give him information about them. The matrices of the brasses showed that the tomb was that of a civilian and his wife. The monument had been called Plumptre tomb, but that was owing to the fact that a representative of the family had a plate fixed to the wall at the back. Mr. Stevenson then pointed out that the tomb was no part of the construction of the Church—but was of a considerably later period—and he gave reasons, based upon the position of the various mouldings of the tomb and the wall behind, which seemed to thoroughly satisfy the party. In Thoroton's day, Mr. Stevenson went on to say, it was stated that there were three important tombs in the Church. Some years ago a selection of the wills preserved at York was published, and among them was the will of Thomas Thurland, merchant, of Nottingham. The will contained a clause which stated that if he died in Nottingham he wished to be buried in St. Mary's Church. He said, "If I die in Nottingham," probably because he was a merchant, and might die away from home. When the death of Thurland's wife took place some year's afterwards it was recorded by her will that she asked to be buried by the side of her husband in St. Mary's Church. He (Mr. Stevenson) therefore identified the tomb as that of John Thurland, the great merchant, of Nottingham. The tomb, like that of John Salmon, in the opposite transept, had

passed through many vicissitudes. The front of the slab, which was of costly Purbeck marble, had been cut away about three inches. He was of opinion that the work was carried out in London by Flemish artists. Possibly the tomb itself was local work, for the material was only found in Derbyshire. The apparent age of the tomb corresponded with the death of the merchant with whom he connected it.

The members of the society were then shown the alabaster figures preserved in the Church wall. Mr. Stevenson said it was a very valuable piece of sculpture, and for safety had been let into the wall and covered with glass. It was found under the floor of the chancel when the place was being restored, and probably was contemporary with the erection of the Church. He took it to be a fragment of the ancient reredos. The subject represented seems to be the investiture of a bishop by a pope, enthroned and surrounded by cardinals and others.

Commenting upon the doorway on the north aisle of the Church, Mr. Stevenson mentioned that it was referred to very fully in Mr. Close's article in which the heads are identified as representing Richard II. and his Queen.

In view of the visit of the society the foundations of one of the columns of the nave had been bared. Pointing to the masonry below Mr. Stevenson said it was evidently a portion of the shaft of the early English Church that preceded the present building. Turning the attention of the party to a battered effigy in the north side of the Church, Mr. Stevenson said the tomb appeared to have been destroyed in the early part of the century, and the figure placed on the Thurland Monument, where it rested for some years. When John Salmon's tomb was destroyed his effigy was placed upon Thurland's tomb, the figure which the party were then inspecting being taken away and sold for a few shillings. But the person who bought it did not take it away, and it was left outside the Church. The figure was portrayed in Thoroton's work. In the middle of the last century the Bishop of Meath, during his travels through England,

visited St. Mary's, and he said that the hat or head dress was the most remarkable he had ever seen. It was possibly the head dress, Mr. Stevenson continued, of a civilian or merchant of the middle of the fifteenth century. There was sufficient evidence of the head dress to restore it even now. The hat must have been a very beautiful article of dress at the time the figure was sculptured. It was hopeless now to try to find out whom the effigy was intended to represent. The only other object in the Church to which special attention was devoted was the curiously inscribed font. The inscription,* which has been re-cut, is in Greek, and is read backwards or forwards. It runs as follows :—

NIΨON ANOMHMA MH MONAN OΨIN

In the churchyard Mr. Stevenson stopped at a quaint old headstone, of the date 1714, and explained that it was earthenware, the letters of the inscription being impressed on the soft material before it was burnt. There was, he said nothing like it in the county, and he did not think that any could be found in Derbyshire, though there were a few in the Pottery district in Staffordshire. The headstone was the finest specimen extant of old Nottingham pottery, and he thought that it ought either to be taken inside the Church or sent to the Castle Museum, but this view was strongly dissented from by several members of the society who expressed the opinion that it should be left there.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH.

The members of the society then proceeded to St. Peter's Church, where they were received by Mr. R. Evans, J.P., who had been appointed leader. Mr. Evans addressed the

* This palindrome has also been used at Harlow in Essex; Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire; St. Martin Church, Ludgate Hill, London, and other places. It may be rendered "Cleanse lawless deed, not outward look alone." "Roma tibi subito motibus ibit amor" is a Latin example of this kind of ingenuity.—J. S.

party on the various points of interest in the Church, and afterwards took them round the building. His remarks were to the following effect :—

I regret that I have not more information to give the Society with respect to our old Church of St. Peter, the records being few and imperfect. I will first direct your attention to the oldest portion of the building, viz.: the south arcade of the nave, built in the latter half of the 12th century. Over the arches will be seen the old walling of the early English Church, the high-pitched roof of which is shewn by a well-marked indentation on the eastern face of the tower wall. A peculiarity in the arcade is that the second pier from the west is a massive built pier of masonry, with east and west responds; from this point across the nave remains of a screen or parclose was found during a recent renewal of the floor, the remains consisting of stumps or foot-pieces for carrying the main posts of the screen. You will notice that the piers in this arcade are of good detail and proportion.

The northern arcade is of 14th century work, and was much injured by the erection of a gallery over the whole of the north aisle and across the western end of nave; this occured about 200 years ago; the gallery was removed in 1884.

The clerestory windows are of a debased character, occupying the place of what we believe to have been windows with tracery of the perpendicular period. The nave roof is a fine example of that date; it is said the Strelley family contributed handsomely to the cost through Archbishop Kempe of York, whose crest can be seen on the bosses at the intersections of the beams.

I desire to direct your attention to the fine groined ceiling in the tower, a well constructed piece of masonry.

Abutting on the southern pier of the chancel are the remains of the staircase to the rood loft which is about to be restored, and a new screen and choir stalls erected through the munificence of Mr. Wm. Gibson. Twenty years ago the present chancel was built on the foundations of what we

believe was the ancient building, taking the place of the chancel erected after the demolition of the original one during the Cromwellian period, about 1646.

In this church and churchyard are burials of considerable interest, such as several generations of the Smith family, founders of the well-known banking firm of Messrs. Samuel Smith & Co.; members of the Drury family; a daughter of the celebrated Col. Hutchinson, and many others, not forgetting the first printer in Nottingham, one Wm. Ayscough, who died in 1719.

In the vestry you will be shewn some old registers, the earliest bearing date 1572, continuing down to the present day, the most interesting book being one in "black letter," containing the records of the ancient Guild of St. George, dating back about the middle of the 15th century.

Before concluding my remarks on the old church I ought to remind you that there were formerly two chapels dedicated respectively to St. Mary and All Saints'; no remains have been found, but doubtless they were situated at the east end of the north and south aisles.

THE CASTLE.

At the Castle entrance the party was met by Mr. G. H. Wallis, F.S.A., the art director. Investigation was commenced by a member asking for information respecting the old cistern, dated 1681, with the arms of the Newcastle family moulded thereon, which is just inside the ancient gateway. Mr. Stevenson suggested that it was cast by the bell founders of Nottingham. Attention was then drawn to the old gateway, and at Mr. Wallis's request Mr. Stevenson entered into an interesting description of it. It was, he said, an Edwardian relic of the ancient Royal Castle. That had always been the entrance to the building. There was no evidence of a portcullis, but he thought that if the bridge near by were examined evidence of a drawbridge would be found. The gateway belonged to the same period as the

defences of the town. There was not elsewhere any portion of it above ground. A relic could be seen underground, the north wall having recently been exposed. The wall and the gateway corresponded exactly, both being built of Nottingham sand rock. The arch on the outside seemed to have been prepared for a portcullis, but the groove was not continuous. Mr. Stevenson alluded to the arrow-slits, and then, pointing in the direction of the garden of the General Hospital, said that there was the spot where King Charles raised his standard. Up to about a century ago, he said, the site was marked by a tree. He thought a tablet should be erected. Mr. Stevenson then explained the size of the original castle, indicated the site of the keep, and, after showing the site of a drawbridge, took the party to the bastion by the side of the Castle green, and stated that it represented the earliest evidence of the use of Bulwell stone, besides many other bits of valuable information. Mr, Wallis, in the course of the ramble, indicated the foundation of the original portcullis, and of the barbican. The members of the society then explored the dungeons under the rock, and went down " Mortimer's Hole."

From the Castle the party proceeded to the beautiful grounds of Mr. J. W. Leavers, J.P., in which a series of caverns of great antiquity are located. Mr. J. Potter Briscoe pointed out that these caverns were excavated on the escarpment of the new Bunter Sandstone, and that they formerly extended westward and southward. The softness of the rock, and its proximity to the River Trent, suggested that they might be made and utilized by the aborigines as habitations. As families developed and increased, these caves would, with growing needs, be enlarged, and additional openings would be hewn. In connection with these rock holes, the name of the " Druid's Holes " has been handed down to within the present century. In reference to the Romano-British period, Roman tiles are said to have been found in the chimneys, and a Roman column is said to have formed part of a chapel here. Stretton stated

that the style was "evidently Roman." Incineration was said to have been practised here during the Roman occupation, and in support of this theory the late Mr. Samuel Dutton Walker and Mr. T. C. Hine have stated that an existing opening in the roof of one of the caverns was the "Bustum," or place of cremation, and that the elevated opening, with its many recesses, was the "Columbarium," or sepulcral chamber, in the walls of which were niches for urns of ashes. This has been known as "The Doctor's Shop." None of the tiles said to have been Romam are known to exist, and may have been of later date, probably Norman. No urns or ashes are recorded to have been discovered here. If this was ever a Roman burial-place of the columbarium type, it is remarkable as being unlike any other in character, for the Romans, invariably it is believed, placed the inurned ashes on masses of masonry, and not, as would be the case in this instance, in recesses of friable rock. An illustrated paper on the subject appeared in the first series of "Old Nottinghamshire." In pre-Norman times the Church of St. Mary la Roche occupied the site; previously it would be a hermit's cell. It developed until it became a Church of considerable dimensions, and later was an adjunct to the neighbouring Priory of Lenton. Mr. Briscoe pointed out a series of holes at regular intervals, which might have been made as resting places for roof supports. Various documents are in existence which relate to St. Mary's nearly down to the close of the fifteenth century. All that has been written on the ecclesiastical history of these caverns has, in substance, been reproduced, with added material, in Messrs. Stevenson and Stapleton's chapter on "The ancient rock-hewn chapel of St. Mary, in Nottingham Park," in their "Some account of the religious institutions of Old Nottingham," published in 1895. Because of their association with the Roman Catholics, portions of these rock-holes were demolished by the Parliamentarians. At this time, and subsequently, these bore the name of "The Papist holes." For a con-

siderable period the caves were open out to the Leen and the Meadows, but were enclosed and utilized as a Bowling-Green about 1850; and in the early seventies their care devolved upon Mr. Leavers, a gentleman who has preserved them with religious care, and readily permits them to be inspected by all who take interest in these monuments of a a remote past. The party then proceeded to

WOLLATON HALL AND CHURCH.

The drive which preceded the inspection of Wollaton Hall and Church was a most pleasant one. The party went to Lord Middleton's famous seat in five conveyances, the hall being reached in good time, 3.30 p.m. This fine specimen of imposing English domestic architecture (1580—1588), probably the finest in the country, was much admired by the members of the society. The favourable impression made by the exterior of the building was enhanced by the appearance of the interior, over which the society were shown by a competent guide. On leaving the house the party were taken in hand by the Rev. H. C. Russell, Rector of Wollaton, who, before taking them to the Church, led them over the grounds. The church of St. Leonard, with its interesting monuments of the Willoughby family, occupied the society till about half-past four.

In the evening upwards of thirty members and friends sat down to dinner at the Albert Hotel, under the chairmanship of the Rev. A. J. L. Dobbin. The following, is a complete list:—Mr. Henry Ashwell, Rev. Atwell M. Y. Baylay, Rev. John Bedford, Mr. T. M. Blagg, Mr. Hugh Browne, Rev. R. Jowett Burton, Mr. J. Potter Briscoe, Mr. J. P. Cropper, Rev. A. J. L. Dobbin, Mr. Fredk. Felkin, Mr. Charles Gerring, Mr. John T. Godfrey, Mr. T. K. Gordon, Mr. A. E. Hubbart, Mr. E. M. Kidd, Mr. W. Moore, Mr. G. G. Napier, Mr. W. P. W. Phillimore, Rev. J. E. Phillips, Mr. J. T. Radford, Mr. A. Harris-Reeves, Mr. J. T. Spalding, Rev. J. Standish, Mr. W. Stevenson, Rev. T. W. Swann,

Mr. James Ward, Mr. John C. Warren, Mr. G. H. Wallis, Mr. William Wells, and Rev. H. L. Williams.

After the repast the Chairman announced that Lord Hawkesbury (the Chairman of the Council) had written regretting his inability to be present, and proposed "The Health of her Majesty the Queen," which was duly honoured.

The Rev. T. W. Swann, Vicar of Orston and Thoroton, submitted the toast of "Success to the Thoroton Society." It was a great pleasure to him to welcome the members to Thoroton on the previous day. They were apt to forget the beauties of their churches, and it was an excellent thing that such a society should come amongst them, and point out the features of their churches and parishes. In this he believed that the society would in this way be of immense advantage. Through the clergymen the inhabitants of the parishes would know more of their churches and the beauties they contained. He had been almost twenty-five years in his present charge, and the remarks made in Thoroton church on the previous day by many people versed in antiquarian lore had induced in him a greater love for his church, and had aroused many feelings almost lost sight of during twenty-five years.

Mr. H. E. Hubbart, in response, said that he was much in favour of the foundation of the society, or of any society which would create an interest in what they called local antiquities. Many of these antiquities were disappearing, partly through ignorance; while the School Board was killing many a tradition. In other parts of the world there were societies which kept a record of every tradition, notably in France, Spain, Italy, Germany, and many parts of America, and he thought it would be well if the Thoroton Society attracted all those into its membership who were interested in every phase of antiquarian research.

On the conclusion of dinner two papers which follow were read by Mr. Stevenson and Mr. Phillimore. This concluded the first annual meeting of the society.

THE EARLY CHURCHES OF NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

By WILLIAM STEVENSON, of Hull.

Four years ago I wrote in the *Nottinghamshire Weekly Express*, a monograph on "The Oldest Church in Nottingham," giving that title to the Church of the old Borough, as the town on the hill of St. Mary was called long before the Norman conquest. Like all early Churches it served for a wider district than it administers to to-day. It embraced the manor of the old Borough, and the adjoining manor of Sneinton to the east, and we are not without evidence that it served for the manor of the new Borough, embracing the west part of the town, the site of the Castle and the Park, a manor in due time separated by the chapels therein being freed, and two of them, St. Nicholas' and St. Peter's, with a growing town around them, being advanced to rectories with allotted parishes, the castle and its precincts coming down to our time extra parochial.

We have no record of this in our local histories, and I am the first to make this statement, for the truth of which I rely upon the Domesday entry:—"In Nottingham there is one Church in the King's demesne, to which lie three mansions of the Borough." This I claim means that three manors, constituting the then borough in 1086, were laid to, or were subserviant to that Church, and these three manors appear to have constituted the wapentake of the town, for the western one was not given in the neighbouring wapentake of Broxtowe, or the eastern one in that of Thurgarton.

This mother Church of the metropolitan town of this inland county never obtained high rank or eminence, but has always been overshadowed by the minster Church of Southwell. The military and ecclesiastical centres, unlike the instances of York and Lincoln, were here separate. Although by this act our Church has lost in rank, cast or dignity, the

student of history has gained, for it proves that when the grouping of the old wapentakes or hundreds was decided upon, with the object of forming a county, that in choosing Nottingham as the centre, military considerations alone obtained. Having prefaced my remarks with an allusion to St. Mary's Church at Nottingham, the mother Church of the town, but not of the county, I will turn to the still greater fountain of our faith, the minster Church of Southwell.

Tradition says this Church was founded by Archbishop Paulinus, a follower in the splendid train of King Edwin of Northumbria, when he visited his newly acquired province of Lindsey, in the year 625, when, as Beda informs us, Paulinus baptized his converts to the new faith in the river Trent, the Jordan of the north. There is no proof of this. The geography of York and Lincoln, combined with the fact of Paulinus being on the bank of this river, strongly marks the site as being at Littleboro, where the Roman way from York to Lincoln crossed the Trent, or at Torksey, a few miles further south, where the Foss-dyke or Roman canal from Lincoln joins the river Trent. The Rev. R. M. Usher, late Rector of the Anglo-Saxon Church of Stow, in his handbook of that historic fabric states, without any qualification, that Torksey was the city of Tiovulfingacester, near to which Beda informs us Paulinus baptised his converts in the river Trent. It is questionable whether Paulinus ever travelled so far to the south-west of the royal route of his master as the site of Southwell minster, or whether the district of Southwell was then, or during his short episcopate, a part of the kingdom of Northumbria.

When I wrote about the origin of Southwell minster in my volume, "Bygone Nottinghamshire," I stated it as my opinion that it was the foundation of some one of its early Archbishops, who were the lords of the manor. Since this date, 1892, details, not generally known, have come to light which lead me to modify that view.

Felix, a supposed monk of Croyland, who wrote the life of St. Guthlac, informs us that in the closing years of the

seventh century, the monastery of Repton, near Derby, was a flourishing school and centre of Christianity, from which St. Guthlac graduated to become a hermit in the Fenlands of East Anglia, and to associate his name with the wilderness of Croyland, like St. John the Baptist in the Wilderness of Judea.

St. Guthlac was born in 673, and migrated from Repton monastery in 699, and died at Croyland in 714. When St. Guthlac left Repton, Elfrida, the Abbess, ruled over the two-fold community of men and women. She must have died shortly after, for before St. Guthlac's death she was succeeded by a royal lady named Eadburh, daughter of Aldwulf, King of East Anglia. This lady appears to have been personally acquainted with St. Guthlac, for during his life she sent him, from Repton, a leaden coffin and a winding sheet, and besought him, by the holy name of the celestial king, that after his departure hence they should place his body therein.

St. Guthlac is recorded to have said—"After my soul departs from my body then go thou to my sister, and say to her, and bid her that she place my body in the coffin, and wind it in the sheet which Eadburh sent to me. For love of the maid of Christ the gift which she sent me I will put to the purpose for which I have kept it, namely, when my body and my soul part let them wrap my body in the vestment and lay it in the coffin."

Felix dedicated his life of St. Guthlac to Aldwald, King of the East Angles, who died in 749.

St. Guthlac, the hermit, was the founder of that old time religious establishment at Croyland, and it is now claimed that this royal maiden, Eadburh, Abbess of Repton, was the foundress of an early school or monastery at Southwell, in which she was buried. She is the only lady of that name known to Anglo-Saxon scholars, and there is a unity of opinion among the best learned of to-day upon this detail.

The date of the death of this royal lady Abbess in unknown, so the curtain must fall at St. Guthlac's death in 714.

From this date we have an interval of three centuries

which brings us to about 1014, when the curtain again rises with three, at least, copies of a pilgrim's guide to the shrines or burial places of the saints of England. One copy is treasured in the British Museum; another at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; the third was destroyed in the Cottonian fire in the early part of the last century. Professor Liebermann, the great Anglo-Saxon scholar, who published a work on this subject, in Hanover, in 1889, says, "this pilgrim's guide bears internal evidence, in the form in which it reaches us, that it was written about 1000, and completed before 1030." Edward Bishop, in the *Dublin Review* of 1885, says, "it cannot go back in its present form earlier than 1013, but its first compilation may be earlier," meaning that it might be a corrected copy of an earlier guide. These precious documents inform us that the arm of St. Oswald was still enshrined at Bamboro (as in Beda); that the shrine of King Ethelred was at Bardney Abbey in Lincolnshire; St. Highbald's in Lindsey; St. Wistan's at Repton; St. Guthlac's at Croyland; and, what is of prime importance to us, St. Eadburh's at Southwell.

These manuscripts are written in Anglo-Saxon, and headed "The Saints of England." The passage relevant to our county reads:—"There resteth Saint Eadburh, in the minster at Southwell, near the water called the Trent."

Edmund Bishop says:—"She was probably St. Guthlac's friend the Abbess of Repton; and Professor Liebersmann endorses this view.

We know from other sources that a Minster Church, collegiate in character, existed at Southwell long before the Norman Conquest; but we were in utter darkness about it being the shrine of an Anglo-Saxon saint—one of four only north of the Trent, viz.: St. Wilfrid's, at Ripon; St. John's, at Beverley; and St. Cuthbert's, at Durham.

The district we now call Nottinghamshire appears to have become, at some unrecorded date, part of the kingdom of Northumbria, and as the boundaries of kingdoms were the boundaries of Bishop's Sees, it became part of the

bishopric of York. It is possible that during the troubled times of the Danish incursions that Southwell suffered; but the ashes of St. Eadburh reposing there implies that it had a continuous existence, and under Christianity reasserted itself. By the conversion of the Danes, the Church, with its endowments, became the property of the Archbishops of York, in which form it appears on the page of history long before the Norman Conquest, ranking with Ripon, Hexham, and Beverley as outlying beacons of the mother Church of York.

The shrine of St. Eadburh being in Southwell nine hundred years ago records the existence of an Anglo-Saxon minster of which we constructively know nothing, except it be in the sculptured tympanum that now acts as a lintol over the Norman doorway in the north-west angle of the north transept. When this minster disappeared in favour of the present one, the shrine of St. Eadburt disappeared also, and the record of this saint was lost to memory. This is a loss not easy of explanation, for the offerings of pilgrims at Holy Shrines were sources of great revenue, as instanced at Ripon, Durham, and Beverley, but more particularly at Bury St. Edmund's, and later at Canterbury. The want of a saint at York was severely felt, which in the end was supplied by a one-year Archbishop of no special eminence who died in 1154, and was canonized as St. William.

Southwell Minster, from Norman times downwards, was a shrineless Church, and St. Eadburh's of old has been forgotten until our day. I must not take to myself the credit of this interesting discovery further than of bringing it home to the Rev. Canon Smith, of Southwell, and to yourselves, in whose hands I am confident it will be treasured. The discovery was made known to me by my eldest son, the learned editor of "The Records of the Borough of Nottingham," a monumental work which will long keep his memory green in this his native city.

Did time and opportunity serve I would dwell upon the Church history of the county at the comparatively recent

date of the Norman Conquest—a subject and a period to which I have given a considerable amount of study; but this cannot be. These notes by no means exhaust the subject of the Anglo-Saxon Churches of the county, some of which, as at Littleboro, are with us to-day. Another at Misterton is reflected in its place-name, which is recorded in Domesday as Minster-ton.

The late Rev. James Raine, Vicar of Blyth, in this county, a relative of my late venerable friend Canon Raine, of York, who wrote "The History and Antiquities of the Parish of Blyth," in 1860, says, on page 16 of this work:—"The prefix 'Minster' carries us back to a period of remote antiquity antecedent to the formation of our present parochial system, when the Church at Misterton was the only Church throughout a large district in which the ministration of religion could be obtained."

These early Churches were chapels or oratories of the Christianised lords of the more ancient manors, accessible to their subjects, and to the inhabitants of the neighbouring manors, whose lands (as in the instance of Wiverton to Langar) contributed to the support of permanent chaplains. Their growth into rectories and their multiplication were but the work of time—a process oft repeated in the modern history of this ancient City.

It is curious to note how history repeats itself even in such a detail as Nottingham being called a City. King Ethelstan was at Nottingham in 930, ***nine hundred and sixty seven years ago***, he then endowed the church of York with the Hundred of Agemunderness, in Lancashire, and recorded in the charter that "he executed it in ***a city well known to all men, which is named Nottingham.***" (Whitaker's History of Richmondshire, vol. II., p. 417.)

In conclusion, I beg to offer my thanks to the officers of this Society for conferring upon me the honour of reading the first paper at this the first meeting of your Society, a task I fear I have but imperfectly performed.

THE WORK WE HAVE TO DO.

By W. P. W. PHILLIMORE.

The subject of antiquities is a very wide and comprehensive one, and unless we recognise that fact, and take steps to organise our archæological studies, there is always some danger lest an antiquarian society may become the mere instrument of providing a pleasant summer outing such as we regretfully bring to a conclusion this evening. Therefore, I am sure that members will pardon me if I say a few words on "The work we have to do."

"Many men, many minds," is as true of an antiquarian society as it is of the world at large. The man who can tell us all about the prehistoric stone age, or the period of the bronze workers, not to mention so comparatively modern a date as the day of the Roman or Danish occupation, may care little for such things as church architecture, mediæval tombs and houses; perhaps, he may in his inmost heart almost despise, for example, as a matter but of yesterday, the study of our great rebellion, of which the two most striking incidents took place on Nottingham soil, at Nottingham, our civil capital, henceforth to be known as a city, and at Southwell, which but a few years since became the chief seat of our newly-founded bishopric. The converse holds good; those who are students of our records, and our monuments may think slightingly of such subjects as urns and pavements and stone implements, as being matters about which we can know but little; unlike records, monuments and buildings whose history and age is known, which, associated with our forefathers, may have a definite personal interest for us.

Therefore, the object of such an association as ours, it seems to me, is largely to aid and direct the energies of its members in their respective channels.

Let me indicate a few directions in which we may usefully work, and here I would suggest that the ladies and gentlemen composing this society should intimate to the secretaries the subjects in which they are mostly interested, as in this way those of kindred tastes may be brought together, and committees formed for the study of special subjects.

First and foremost I venture to think that the ethnography of the district should be carefully studied, for it is not a matter of little importance when we remembered how diverse are the races which have inhabited our country. The "Races of Great Britain," by Dr. Beddoe, and the memorandum recently issued by the Congress of Archæological Societies, will be found invaluable for those who wish to work systematically upon this fascinating study. Closely akin to this is the subject of the dialect of the district, which I need not tell Nottingham men is a very pronounced one. School Boards though but slowly affecting mere pronunciation, are rapidly extinguishing local words, and it is very needful that no time should be lost in recording them. We want for Nottinghamshire such a record as the "Shropshire Wordbook," a most admirable work, compiled by a lady, the late Miss Georgina Jackson. Who will act as our dialect correspondent, and organise a number of observers in our villages, to collect material for a "Nottinghamshire Wordbook?" Our county is not rich, perhaps, in remains of its prehistoric inhabitants, like Wiltshire or Berkshire. I am told that we must not expect to find implements of the older stone age, though we may meet with those of the neolithic period, and certainly we have remains of the bronze workers, as shown by a find in our town a few years ago of quite a number of bronze implements all together which now are in the Museum, and I presume there may be some barrows or early graves in the county. Certainly we have Roman remains in various parts which will afford plenty of work for a long time to come. What we much require is an archæological survey of the county, and a map properly marked to indicate all our antiquities of a date prior

to the Norman Conquest. Who will undertake this survey?

For practical purposes in local matters Doomsday Book may be taken to be the commencement of written history. This great record forms the basis of the history of every parish in the county, and I would remind members that now they may read the Conqueror's great fiscal record in the accurate *fac-simile* form issued by the Ordnance Department. We require an analysis of the Nottingham Doomsday much of the same nature as that which the late Rev. R. Eyton did for Dorset, and the Rev. C. T. Taylor has done for Gloucestershire. Models are thus ready for the use of those who with local knowledge are prepared to undertake this work, which I need hardly tell you forms the basis of the written feudal history of the county.

This feudal history was outlined in an able manner by Dr. Thoroton two hundred and twenty years ago, and now that the original edition has become an expensive rarity, I venture to think that it would be a great convenience and an incentive to carrying out the objects of our society if the "Antiquities of Nottinghamshire" could be reprinted in an inexpensive form. Yet the "Antiquities of Nottinghamshire" is, after all, but an outline, and we need to enlarge it and to add to it. For this it is absolutely necessary that we render available some of the documents preserved in the Public Record Office, London. Few beyond those who have actually searched them have any idea of the wealth of historical material which is there treasured up. There are two classes upon which the society might make a start at an early date—the inquisitions post-mortem and the records of transfer of land, known by the barbarous legal term of "Feet of Fines." Their value may be guessed when I mention that they are practically complete for nearly seven hundred years.

Then another subject, to which some members might direct their attention, will be found in the history of the monastic establishments in this county. Lenton, Thurgarton, Newstead, Welbeck, and Worksop, not to mention the establishments in our county town, deserve fuller treatment than they have yet received. The groundwork will be found

in Tanner and Dugdale, but those works, of course, will need to be supplemented by independent research.

Then we require the parish history to be written, not merely from the aspect of the descent of property to which Dr. Thoroton mainly devoted his monumental work, but to include the ecclesiastical history of each village. One corner of the county, Rushcliffe Hundred, has already been done in a really excellent manner by Mr. J. T. Godfrey, and it is to be hoped that others will be found ready to undertake the remaining divisions of the county. Those who contemplate writing a parochial history cannot do better than consult Dr. Cox's little monograph, "How to write the history of a parish," which will prove a very efficient guide.

Our ecclesiastical and domestic architecture will readily form a special subject, and we want our churches to be properly surveyed, and photographs and drawings made by those competent to deal with them from a technical point of view. Our architectural members might form themselves into a committee for dealing with this subject in a systematic manner. Then such comparatively minor subjects as church plate and church bells should receive special attention in this county as they have done elsewhere. The monumental inscriptions of the county have so far been hardly touched, and they ought undoubtedly to be at once transcribed and printed, for paper is more lasting than brass, and yearly their destruction goes on. Fortunately a start has been made. Most of those in the Hundred of Rushcliffe have been printed, and my associate, Mr. Standish, has undertaken to continue the work, but it need hardly be said that he requires help in the task. And undoubtedly the more important memorials, such as brasses and effigies, should be sketched or photographed.

This subject brings us to the question of the family history and heraldry of the county, which, after all, is the history of ourselves, and it cannot but add to our interest in a district to realise that our ancestors right back in the centuries, may be, were interested in the self-same spots with which we ourselves are familiar. For their history we

must go to their wills, most of which are in York, and to our parish registers. We require very badly indices to the calendars of wills, both in our local probate registry and at York. What has been done in other counties can surely be done in Nottingham. Public interest is, though slowly, still surely awaking to the importance of printing our parish registers. Several have been printed by a member of our council in North Notts., and your secretaries have in preparation a volume dealing *in extenso* with some of the marriage registers of South Notts. We possess an important series of marriage licences, beginning at an unusually early date. Those at Southwell are still untouched, and Dr. G. W. Marshall, Rouge Croix, has very generously offered to contribute to the expense of calendaring them if some other Nottinghamshire gentleman will agree to similarly assist in this work. Who will accept this challenge?

Lastly, but not least, perhaps, is the question of the photographic survey of the county. Now, when there are so many devotees of the camera, there should be no difficulty in organising such a survey for Notts. It has been done in great measure by Birmingham and Warwickshire, and surely we must not be behind them. Those ready to take up this department will find suggestions in the memorandum upon photographic surveys lately issued by the Congress of Archæological Societies.

More might be said as to the "Work we have to do," but enough has been said in the way of suggesting subjects to occupy the varied energies of our members. The principal duty of such a society as ours is "organisation," and our secretaries will be glad to hear from those who may be willing and able to take up and study special departments. It is only in this way that we can do effective work. To be of permanent value it must be systematic and original, and not merely the repetition in different words of that which others have written before us. What above everything we require is original work—it is not worth while to write up, with the aid of the scissors and paste pot, matter which has already appeared

in print. It is easy work thus to quarry from the collections of our predecessors, but it is work which has no permanent value.

In Nottinghamshire we have an almost untouched field of research before us. A few years in the history of the Thoroton Society will show how far we have availed ourselves of our opportunities.

REPORT

ON THE

TRANSCRIPTION

AND

PUBLICATION

OF

PARISH REGISTERS, &c.

REPRINT,
1896.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CONGRESS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES IN UNION WITH THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES.

1892

Report on the Transcription and Publication of Parish Registers, etc.

The Congress of Archæological Societies in union with the Society of Antiquaries desires to call the attention of the public and especially of those interested in antiquarian research, to the extreme importance of duly preserving and rendering accessible the Registers and other Parish Records of the United Kingdom.

These contain matter of the greatest value not only to the genealogist, but also to the student of local history, and through these to the general historian; it is to be regretted that sufficient care has not been taken in the past of these documents, which have too often been thoughtlessly destroyed.

Many Registers have already been copied and published, and every year adds to the list, and the Congress is in hope that these suggestions may lead to a still greater number being undertaken.

As the older writings are in a different character from that used at the present time, they are not easily deciphered, and require careful examination, even from experts. It is extremely desirable therefore that they should be transcribed, not only to guard against possible loss or injury, but in order to render them more easily and generally accessible to the student.

The Committee appointed by the Congress of 1889 for the purpose of considering the best means of assisting the transcription and publication of Parish Registers and Records was constituted as follows:

EDWIN FRESHFIELD, LL.D., V.P.S.A., *Chairman.*

The Rev. Canon BENHAM, B.D., F.S.A.
R. S. FABER, M.A. (*Hon. Sec. Huguenot Society.*)
W. J. HARDY, F.S.A.
J. J. HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A. (*Maltravers Herald.*)
G. W. MARSHALL, LL.D., F.S.A. (*Rouge Croix.*)
G. H. OVEREND, F.S.A. (*Public Record Office.*)
Rev. W. SPARROW SIMPSON, D.D., F.S.A. (*St. Paul's Cathedral.*)
MILL STEPHENSON, B.A., F.S.A. (*Hon. Sec. Surrey Archæo. Soc.*)

RALPH NEVILL, F.S.A. (*Hon. Sec.*)

The Congress trust that the following paper of Suggestions drawn up by the Committee may prove useful to those anxious to assist in the preservation, transcription and, where possible, publication of the documents referred to.

Suggestions as to Transcription.

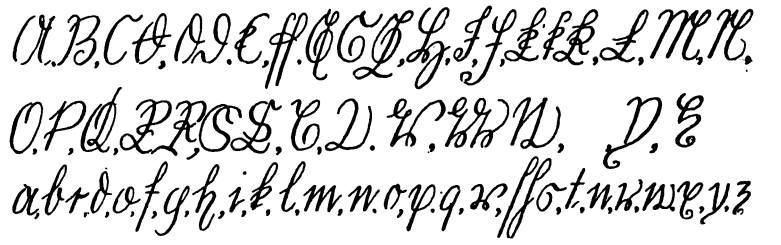
LIMITS OF DATE.

It is evident that there is most reason for transcribing the oldest Registers, but those of later date are also of great value, and it is suggested that 1812, the date of the Act of 52 Geo. III, cap. 146, is a suitable point to which copies may be taken.

CHARACTER OF WRITING.

In transcribing, great care must be used to avoid mistakes from the confusion of certain letters with modern letters of similar form.

An alphabet is adjoined giving some of the ordinary characters, but Registers vary, and the manner in which the capital letters are formed is of infinite variety. It may be noted that capital F resembles two small ff's, but there is no reason whatever for printing it in the latter way; G is a difficult letter running into C and T; K and R are formed exactly alike, except that the direction of the top loop is always reversed; W is formed as two U's or two V's.



Great help in deciphering names may be gained from a study of existing local names. It must, however, be borne in mind that the same name may be continually spelt in different ways, and may undergo considerable changes in the course of time or from the hands of different scribes.

In copying dates, it must be remembered that down to 1752, the year began on the 25th of March and not on the 1st of January.

METHOD OF TRANSCRIPTION.

There can be no doubt that a *verbatim et literatim* transcription is of far more value than any other form; it is otherwise impossible to be sure that some point of interest and importance has not been overlooked; the extra trouble of making a complete transcript is small, and the result much more satisfactory. In any case the names should be given *literatim* and all remarks carefully copied, with some indication, where possible, as to the date of the remark. Other records,

such as Churchwardens' Accounts, should certainly not be transcribed and printed otherwise than in full. It is far better in both cases to do a portion thoroughly than the whole imperfectly.

REVISION AND COLLATION OF COPIES.

The decipherment of old Registers is, as already pointed out, a work of considerable difficulty, and it is therefcre strongly recommended that in cases where the transcribers have no great previous experience, they should obtain the help of some competent reader to collate the transcript with the original.

It should be remembered that in many cases transcripts are preserved in the Bishops' Registries, and a reference to these will often fill up a void, clear up a difficulty, or supply an omission. It occasionally happens that the original Registers are preserved as well as later Transcripts; in such cases, the two should be collated and all variations noted.

PUBLICATION.

With regard to the publication of Registers, the Committee have carefully considered the question of printing in abbreviated or index form and have come to the conclusion to strongly recommend that the publication should be in full, not only for the reasons given for transcription, but because the extra trouble and expense is so small and the value so very much greater.

There seems, however, no objection, in either case, to the use of contractions of formal words of constant recurrence. A list of some of these is adjoined:

Bap.: baptized.	Bac.: bachelor.
Mar.: married.	Spin.: spinster.
Bur.: buried.	Wid.: widow or widower.

Dau.: daughter.

With regard to entries of marriage after Lord Hardwicke's Act of 1752, it is suggested that the form of entry may be simplified by the omission of formal phrases, but care should be taken not to omit any record of fact, however apparently unimportant, such for instance as the names of witnesses, ministers, occupation, etc.

It is essential in all cases that an index should be given, and that the christian names should be given with the surnames.

It is believed that many Registers remain unprinted owing to an exaggerated idea of the cost of printing and binding. Reasonable estimates for these might, probably, often be obtained from local presses which would be interested in the publication.

No absolute rule as to size and type can be laid down, but on this and other questions the Standing Committee will always be glad to give advice. It is probable that demy octavo or foolscap quarto will be found the most convenient sizes.

A Standing Committee has been appointed by the Congress for the purpose of giving advice and distributing to the various Societies in Union such information and lists as may be of common value to all.

Societies in Union are strongly urged to form their own Committees to take steps to secure the printing of the many Transcripts that already exist unpublished, and to promote further Transcription.

By permission of G. W. Marshall, Esq., LL.D. (Rouge Croix, College of Arms), the accompanying list of Printed Registers has been prepared from the Calendar privately printed by him in 1891. A revised and augmented edition of this Calendar is in progress, and will contain full references to all known printed Registers, Transcripts, and Collections, whether complete or consisting of extracts.

The Committee also issue a list of MS. Transcripts, and propose to prepare and issue further lists from time to time. They therefore ask that information may be sent to them, or to the Secretaries of County Societies, of any Transcripts in private hands. The inclusive dates of Baptisms, Marriages, and Burials should be given, and any complete Transcript will be calendared, although extending over a short period only, but extracts will not be admissible.

The Committee suggest that lists of existing Transcripts, with full particulars of the location of the Transcript, should be kept by the County Societies, and where possible, in order to avoid risk of loss, it is very desirable that such Transcripts should be deposited, either temporarily or permanently, in the Libraries of the Societies.

It is believed that the publication of a series of Registers, supplemental and extra to their Transactions, would add to the attractiveness and usefulness of the Societies without being a serious burden to their funds. By combination and organization a considerable body of outside subscribers may probably be secured for such a series, and the cost of distribution of circulars, etc., may be materially reduced by such a plan as the issue, by the Central Committee, of an annual circular containing lists of Registers in course of publication. Such a circular might be distributed by the local Societies and published in their Transactions and elsewhere.

The Standing Committee will be very glad to receive suggestions from Local Committees and others.

In this reprint only a few corrections of errors have been made, the rest remains as in the edition of 1892.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

List No. 1.—Parish Registers printed as separate works.
,, No. 2.—Parish Registers printed in other works.
,, No. 3.—Original Registers and Bishops' Transcripts in the British Museum Library.
,, No. 4.—Registers of other Churches in all classes.
,, No. 5.—Parish Registers transcribed in MS.

No. 1—A List of Parish Registers that have been printed as separate works.

Extracted by permission from "Parish Registers," privately printed by Geo. W. Marshall, Esq., LL.D., 1891, and continued to date.

NOTE.—Those printed at Middle Hill for Sir Thomas Phillips are very rare, and many others, such as those by Mr. Crisp, were privately printed and are scarce.

BEDS.	HAYNES, 1596–1812, Wm. Brigg, B.A., pr.	
BERKS.	READING, St. Mary, 1538–1812, Rev. G. P. Crawfurd, 2 vols.	
	WELFORD, Bap. 1562, Mar. 1603, Bur. 1559–1812, Mrs. Batson	Olney, 1892, 4to
BUCKS.	GREAT HAMPDEN, 1557–1812, E. A. Ebblewhite	1888, fol.
CAMBRIDGESHIRE.	ABINGTON PIGOTTS, 1653–1812, Rev. W. G. F. Pigott	Norwich, 1890, 4to
CHESHIRE.	EASTHAM, 1598–1700, F. Sanders	Lond. 1891, 8vo
	LEYLAND, 1653–1710, B.T. 1622–1641, W. S. White,	1892
	PRESTBURY, 1560–1636, J. Croston.	1881, 8vo
CORNWALL.	MADRON, Bap 1592–1726, Mar. 1577–1678, Bur. 1577–1681, G. B. Millett	Penzance, 1877, 4to
	ST. COLUMB Major, 1539–1780, A. J. Jewers	1881, 8vo
DENBIGHSHIRE.	KEGIDOG alias ST. GEORGE, 1694–1749, F. A. Crisp	1890, fol.
DERBYSHIRE.	WEST HALLAM, Rev. C. W. Kerry	1887, 8vo
DORSET.	ASHMORE, 1651–1820, E. W. Walsin	1891, 4to
	NORTH WOOTON, Bap. 1539–1785, Mar. 1542–1760, Bur. 1698–1785, Rev. C. H. Mayo, pr.	1887, 8vo

DURHAM. DENTON, 1586–1662, J. R. Walbran Ripon, 1842, 8vo
DURHAM, St. Oswald, 1538–1751, A. W. Headlam Durham, 1891, 8vo
GAINFORD, Index, Bap. 1560–1784, Mar. 1569–1761, Bur. 1569–1784, Rev. J. Edleston, 3 parts Lond. 1889, 8vo

ESSEX. BOBBINGWORTH, Bap. 1559–1782, Mar. 1559–1753, Bur. 1558–1785, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1884, fol.
COLCHESTER, St. Leonard, 1670–71, F. A. Crisp, 1885, fol.
GREENSTED, 1558–1812, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1892, fol.
LAMBOURNE, 1582–1709, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1890, fol.
MORZTON, 1558–1759, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1891, fol.
ONGAR, 1558–1550, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1886, fol.
SOUTH WEALD, 1539–1573, R. Hovenden, F.S.A. 1889, 8vo
STAPLEFORD TAWNEY, 1558–1752, F. A. Crisp 1892, fol.
STIFFORD, 1568–1783. F. A. Crisp, pr. 1885, fol.
STOCK HARVARD, 1563–1700, Rev. E. P. Gibson, B.A. 1881, 8vo

GLAMORGAN. LLANTRITHYD, 1571–1810, H. S. Hughes 1888, 8vo

GLO'STER. BRETFORTON, Mar. 1538–1752, Sir T. Phillips Lond. 8vo
KEMPSFORD, 1653–1700, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1887, fol.
MICKLETON, 1594–1736, Sir T. Phillips, pr. 8vo

HANTS. COLMER, 1563–1812, Rev. T. Hervey 1886, 8vo
PRIORS' DEAN, 1538–1812, *see* Colmer.

IRELAND. CORK, Christ Church, 1643–1668, R. Caulfield 1887, 8vo

KENT. CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL, 1564–1878, R. Ovenden, Harleian Soc. vol. 2. 1878, 4to
CANTERBURY, St. Peter, 1560–1800, J. M. Cowper Canterbury, 1888, 8vo
" St. Alphege, 1558–1800, J. M. Cowper, 1889
" St. Dunstan, 1559–1800, J. M. Cowper, 1890
" St. George, 1538-1800. J. M. Cowper, 1891
" St. Mary Magdalene, 1559-1800, J. M. Cowper, 1890
" St. Paul, 1562–1800, J. M. Cowper 1892
CHISLET, 1538–1751, R. Hovenden, F.S.A. Lond. 1887, 8vo
ELMSTONE, 1552–1812, Rev. C. H. Wilkie 1891, 8vo
KINGSTONE, 1558–1812, Rev. C. H. Wilkie 1892, 8vo
LEE, 1559–1754, Duncan and Barron Lee, 1888, 8vo
LEWISHAM, 1558–1750, L. L. Duncan Lond. 1891, 8vo
MAIDSTONE, Mar. 1542–1620, Rev. J. Cave-Browne Lond. 1890, 8vo
ROCHESTER CATHEDRAL, 1657–1837, T. Shindler, M.A. to be pub. 8vo

LANCASHIRE. COLTON-IN-FURNESS, 1622–1812, Rev. A. Williams and J. P. Burns Lond. 1891
LEIGH, 1559–1624, J. H. Stanning Leigh, 1882, 8vo
ROCHDALE, 1582–1641, H. Fishwick, 2 vols. 1888–9, 8vo
SADDLEWORTH, 1613–1751, J. Radcliffe 1887, 8vo
ULVERSTON, 1545–1812, Bardsley and Ayre 1886, 4to

LEICESTERSHIRE. Newton Linford, 1677–1679, F.A. Crisp 1884, fol.

LINCOLNSHIRE. Great Grimsby, 1538–1812, G. S. Stephenson, M.D. Great Grimsby, 1889, 8vo
Horncastle, 1559-1639, Rev. J. C. Hudson 1892, 4to
Irby-upon-Humber, 1558–1785, F. A. Crisp 1890, fol.
Stubton, 1577–1628, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1883, fol.

LONDON. All Hallows, London Wall, 1559–1675, Jupp and Hovenden Lond. 1878, 4to
Gray's Inn Chapel, Marriages, Jos. Foster, Coll: Geneal.
St. Antholin, 1538–1754, Harl. Soc. vol. viii.
St. Botolph, Bishopsgate, 1558–1753, A. W. C. Hallen, 2 vols. 1886, 8vo
St. Christopher-le-Stocks, 1558–1781, E. Freshfield 1882, 4to
St. Dionis Backchurch, 1538–1754, Harl. Soc. vol. iii.
St. Edmund the King (Lombard Street), Wm. Brigg, pr.
St. George, Hanover Square, Mar. 1725–1809, Harl. Soc. vols. xi. xiv.
St. James, Clerkenwell, Bap. and Mar. 1551–1754, Harl. Soc. vols. ix. x. xiii.
St. John Baptist, on Walbrook, Bap. 1682–1754, Bur. 1686–1754, Harl. Soc. vol. viii. 1890
St. Mary Abbots, Kensington, 1539–1675, Harl. Soc. vol. xvi.
St. Mary Aldermary, 1558–1754, Harl. Soc. vol. v.
St. Mary Woolchurch Haw. *See* St. Mary Woolnoth.
St. Mary Woolnoth, 1538–1760, Brooke and Hallen 1886, 8vo
St. Michael, Cornhill, 1546–1754, Harl. Soc. vol. vii.
St. Nicholas Acon, 1539–1812, W. Brigg, B.A. Leeds, 1890
St. Peter, Cornhill, Bap. and Bur. 1538–1774, Mar. 1538–1754, Harl. Soc. i. and iv.
St.-Thomas-the-Apostle, Bap. and Bur. 1558–1754, Mar. 1558-1672, Harl. Soc. vol. vi.
Somerset House Chapel, 1714–1776, J. Coleman 1862, 8vo
Westminster Abbey, 1606–1875, Harl. Soc. vol. x.

MIDDLESEX. Staines, 1664–1694, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1887, fol.

MONTGOMERYSHIRE. Tref Eglwys, 1695-6, Sir T. Phillips, pr. 12mo

NORFOLK. Bircham Newton, 1562–1743, R. Howlett 1888, 8vo
Burgh, 1563–1810, Rev. E. T. Yates 8vo
Marsham, 1538-1836, A. T. Michell, Norwich, 1889, 8vo
North Elmham, 1536–1631, Rev. A. G. Legge 1888, 8vo

NOTTS. Carburton, 1528–1812, G. W. Marshall, LL.D. 1888, fol.
Edwinstowe, 1634–1758, G. W. Marshall 1891, 8vo
Perlethorpe, 1528–1812, G. W. Marshall 1887, fol.

OXFORDSHIRE. Ducklington, Index, 1550–1880, Rev. W. D. Macray Oxford, 1881, 8vo

SALOP. BROSELEY, 1570–1750, A. F. C. C. Langley, 2 vols. Lond. 1889–90, 8vo

SCOTLAND. MUTHILL, 1697–1847, A. W. C. Hallen 1887, 8vo

SOMERSET. WEDMORE, 1561—Bap. 1812, Mar. 1839, Bur. 1860.
WELLOW, Index, 1570–1887, C. W. Empson 1889, 8vo
WILTON, 1558–1837, J. H. Spencer Taunton, 1890, 8vo

STAFFORDSHIRE. WALSALL, 1570–1649, F. W. Willmore 1890, 8vo

SUFFOLK. BRUNDISH, Bap. 1562–1765, Mar. 1563–1749, Bur. 1563–1785, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1885, fol.
CARLTON, 1538–1885, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1886, fol.
CHILLESFORD, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1886, fol.
CULPHO, 1721–1886, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1886, fol.
ELLOUGH, 1540–1812, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1886, 8vo
FROSTENDEN, 1538–1791, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1887, fol.
KELSALE, 1538–1812, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1887, fol.
PAKENHAM, 1564–1766, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1888, fol.
TANNINGTON, 1539–1714, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1884, fol.
THORINGTON, 1561–1881, T. S. Hill Lond. 1884, 8vo

SURREY. WANDSWORTH, 1603–1787, J. T. Squire 1889, 8vo
WINDLESHAM, Bap. 1677–1783, Mar. 1695–1753, Bur. 1695–1783, W. W. Glanville-Richards 1881, 8vo

SUSSEX. EDBURTON, 1558–1673, Rev. C. H. Wilkie 1884, 8vo
„ „ Index, F. A. Crisp, pr. 1887, 8vo

WARWICKSHIRE. BIRMINGHAM, St. Martin, 1554–1653 1889, 8vo
LEEK WOTTON, 1685–1742, Sir T. Phillips 8vo
„ „ Index to ditto, F. A. Crisp 1887, 8vo

WILTS. BROAD CHALKE, 1538–1780, Rev. C. G. Moore 1880, 8vo
DURNFORD, 1574–1650, Sir T. Phillips 1823, 8vo
STOURTON, 1570–1800, Rev. J. H. Ellis, M.A., Harl. Soc. vol. xii.

WORCESTERSHIRE. BROADWAY, Bap. and Bur. 1680–1771, Sir T. Phillips.

YORKS. CALVERLEY, 1574–1720, S. Margerison, 3 vols., 1880–9, 8vo
ECCLESFIELD, Bap 1599–1619, Mar. 1558–1621, Bur. 1558–1603, A. S. Gatty, F.S.A. Lond. 1878, 4to
HAWNBY, 1653–1722, Miss Thoyts Olney, 1890, 4to
HULL, God's Hospital Chapel, from 1695, Sir T. Phillips
INGLEBY GREENHOW, 1539–1800, J. Blackburne 1889, 8vo
KIRKBURTON, 1541–1654, F. A. Collins Exeter, 1887, 8vo
MORLEY, *see* Topcliffe.
Roos, R. B. Machell Hull, 1888, 8vo
ROTHERHAM, 1542–1563, J. Guest 4to
TOPCLIFFE and MORLEY, Bap. 1654–1830, Bur. 1654–1888, W. Smith Lond. 1888, 8vo

No. 2.—Parish Registers printed in books and periodicals.

CHESHIRE. MACCLESFIELD, 1572–1625, Par. Mag. from 1886 4to

DERBYSHIRE. CROXALL. 1586–1812, R. Ussher, Hist. of Croxall.
WEST HALLAM, Rev. C. W. Kerry, Jour. Derby Arch. Soc. 1887

ESSEX. THEYDON MOUNT, 1564–1815, J. J. Howard, LL.D. & H. F. Burke, Theydon Mount and its Lords, &c.

GLO'STERSHIRE. HAMPNETT, Mar. 1737–1754, Glouc. Notes and Queries, vols. i. and ii.
MAISEMORE, Bap. 1600–1663, Mar. 1557–1590, Bur. 1538–1599, Glouc. N. & Q., vol. iv.
PEBWORTH, Mar. 1595–1700, Glouc. N. & Q., vol. iv.

HEREFORDSHIRE. UPTON BISHOP, Mar. 1571–1883, Rev. F. T. Havergal, Records of Upton Bishop.

LANCASHIRE. BOLTON, 1573–1712, Bolton Weekly Journal.
OLDHAM, 1558–1658, Local Notes and Gleanings. Oldham, 1887, 8vo
PRESTON, 1611–1631, Tom C. Smith, Records of Par. Ch. of Preston Preston, 1892, 4to

LEICESTERSHIRE. SHACKERSTON, 1558–1630, Leic. Architec. Soc., vol. v.
SOMERBY, 1601–1715, Leic. Architec. Soc., vol. v.

LINCOLNSHIRE. HORNCASTLE, from 1639, J. C. Hudson (*see* also No. 1 list), Par. Mag. 1892

LONDON. BERMONDSEY, from 1598, Genealogist, New Ser.
ST. MARY-LE-STRAND, Mar. 1605–1625, Genealogist, New Ser. iv. and v.

NORFOLK. BURGH, 1563–1810, *see* No. 1 list and Norf. Archæol. Soc. Proc.

NOTTS. CARLTON IN LINDRICK, from 1539, Par. Mag. 1886–8.

OXFORDSHIRE. DUCKLINGTON, Index 1550–1880, N. Oxford Archæol. Soc. (*see* List 1) 1880
OXFORD, CHRISTCHURCH, 1633–1884, Misc. Geneal. et Herald: 2nd Ser., vol. i.

STAFFORDSHIRE. WEST BROMWICH, Bap. and Bur. 1608–1616, Par. Mag. 1879

WARWICKSHIRE. BIRMINGHAM, ST. MARTIN, 1554–1653, Midland Antiquary, vol. iii. (*see* also List 1).

YORKS. ALLERSTON, *see* Ebberston.
ACKWORTH, 1558–1599, Yorks. Notes and Queries, vol. i.
BRADFORD, from 1596, Bradford Antiquary (*in progress*).

YORKS. (*continued*)
BURNSALL, 1558–1740, Rev. W. J. Stavert, Par. Mag. (*in progress*).
DEWSBURY, 1538–1599, S. J. Chadwick, Par. Mag. 1892 4to
EBBERSTON (and Allerston), Par. Mag. from 1887
HALIFAX, 1538–1541, W. J. Walker, Registers of Halifax 1885, 4to
ROTHERHAM, 1542–1563, J. Guest, Hist. Notices of Rotherham.
STAVELEY, Bap. 1582–1653, Mar. 1584–1652, Bur. 1582-1638, Par. Mag. 1885
YORK MINSTER, Bur. 1634–1836, York Archæol. Jour., vol. i., Mar. 1681–1762, vol. ii., Bap. 1686–1804, vol. vi.

No. 3.—Original Registers and Bishops' Transcripts in the British Museum Library.

ORIGINAL REGISTERS.

BERKS. STEVENTON, 1556–1599, Harl. MS. 2395.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE. PAPWORTH EVERARD, 1565–1692, Add. MS. 31854.

LEICESTERSHIRE. SOMERBY, 1601–1715, Add. MS. 24802 (*see* No. 1 List).

MIDDLESEX. STAINES, Bap. and Bur. 1653–1691, Mar. 1653–1660, Egerton MS. 2004

WILTS. ALDERBURY, 1606–1669, Add. MS. 27441.

BISHOPS' TRANSCRIPTS.

ESSEX. AVELEY, 1636–1813, Add. MS. 28737.
BARLING, 1768, Add. MS. 32344.

KENT. BOXLEY, 1585–6, 1599–1600, Add. MS. 32344.
BROOKLAND, 1615, Add. MS. 32344.
FAVERSHAM, 1730–1731, Add. MS. 32344.
RINGWOULD, 1636, Add. MS. 32344.
UPCHURCH, 1612, 1661, Add. MS. 32344.

LANCASHIRE. CHILDWALL, 1670, Add. MS. 32344.

SHROPSHIRE. HIGH ERCALL, 1630, 1632–4, 1636, 1663–4, Add. MS. 32344.

STAFFORDSHIRE. BOBBINGTON, 1662–1812, Add. MS. 28738.
UTTOXETER, 1762–1766, Add. MS. 32344.

No. 4.—Registers of other Churches.

Printed Registers.

ROMAN CATHOLIC.

BERKS. Ufton Court, 1741–1828, F. Crisp, pr. 1889, fol.
BUCKS. Weston Underwood, 1710–1785, F. Crisp, pr. 1887, fol.
SURREY. Woburn Lodge, Weybridge, 1750–1874, F. Crisp, pr. 1888, fol.
WORCESTERSHIRE. Worcester, Bap. 1685–1837, F. Crisp 1887, fol.

NONCONFORMIST.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE. Wisbech, Reg. Gen. Baptist Ch., W. Winkley 1860, 8vo

YORKSHIRE. Coley, *see* Northowram.
Doncaster, Friends, Mar. 1794–1865, C. H. Hatfield, Hist. Not. of Donc. Series 2.
Keighley, Friends, Yorkshire Notes and Queries, vol. ii.
Northowram, Noncon. 1644–1752, J. H. Turner, 1881, 8vo

FOREIGN CHURCHES.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE. Thorney, French Colony, 1654–1727, Rev. R. H. Warner, Hist. of Thorney Abbey.
HANTS. Southampton, Walloon Church, 1567–1779, Huguenot Soc., vol. iv., 4to
IRELAND. Dublin, Huguenot Church, Hug. Soc., vol. vii., in press.
KENT. Canterbury, French Church, Hug. Soc., vol. v., part i., 1891, part. ii. in press
Dover, French Church, F. A. Crisp 1888, fol.
LONDON. Austin Friars, Dutch Church, 1571–1874, W. J. C. Moëns, F.S.A. Lymington, 1884, 4to
NORFOLK. Norwich, Walloon Church, 1595–1611, Hug. Soc., vol. i. part ii. Lymington, 1888, 4to
YORKSHIRE. Sandtoft, French Prot. Church, 1642–1685, Yorks Archæol Jour., vol. vii.

MS. Transcripts.

ESSEX. Colchester, Dutch Church, Bap. 1645–1728, W. J. C. Moëns, F.S.A.
GLOUCESTERSHIRE. Rodborough, Diss. Prot., Bap. 1762-1837. Rev. R. H. Clutterbuck, F.S.A.

LONDON. BUNHILL FIELDS, Bur. 1713–1826, Chester MSS.

SURREY. CAPEL, Friends (Pleystowe Reg.), Births, 1651–1819, Mar. 1666–1676, Bur. 1664–1849, A. Ridley Bax.
REIGATE, Friends, Births 1667–1675, Mar. 1665–1676 Bur. 1664–1677, A. R. Bax.

SOCIETY OF FRIENDS.—A Digest of the Registers of Births, Marriages, Deaths and Burials of Members (principally of the Society of Friends in England and Wales, from the rise of the Society, *circa* 1650 to 1837, arranged in geographical areas called Quarterly Meetings, the entries for each Quarterly Meeting being also arranged alphabetically and chronologically.
Central Offices, Devonshire House, E.C.

No. 5.—A List of MS. Transcripts.

This List is for general information, to prevent the duplication of transcription and facilitate publication; many of the owners of the transcripts wish it to be understood that they will not undertake to make searches, give extracts, or enter into correspondence. The names given are those of the present owners; the Chester MSS. are at the College of Arms.

BEDFORDSHIRE. MILTON ERNEST, 1538–1678, Chester MSS.

BERKS. BEENHAM, from 1561.
BURGHFIELD, Bap. 1562–1643, Mar. 1559–1643, Bur. 1559–1635, the Rector.
DENCHWORTH, from 1538 (old), Miss Thoyts.
ENGLEFIELD, 1561–1889, A. A. Harrison.
FRIBSHAM, Bap. 1711–1768, Mar. 1711–1720, Bur. 1721–1768, Index, Miss Thoyts.
PURLEY (old), Miss Thoyts.
STREATLY, from 1679, the Rector.
SULHAMSTEAD ABBOTS, 1603–1810, Miss E. Thoyts.
SULHAMSTEAD BANISTER, 1660–1787, Miss E. Thoyts.
UFTON, 1636–1736, the Rector (by Miss Thoyts).

CHESHIRE. BRERETON-CUM-SMETHWICK, 1538–1620, C. J. Bradshaw.
CHESTER, St. Bridget, Bap. 1560–1638, Mar. 1560–1637, Bur. 1560–1666, Brit. Mus., Harl. MS. 2177.
CHESTER, St. Mary-on-the-Hill, Bap. 1547–1572, Mar. 1547–1551, Bur. 1547–1553, Harl. MS. 2177.

CHESHIRE. (*continued*)
CHESTER. St. Olave, Bap., Mar. and Bur. 1611–1644, and Bur. 1654–1673, Harl. MS. 2177.
CHESTER, Trinity, 1598–1653, Harl. MS. 2177.

DEVON.
ALWINGTON, Bap. and Mar. 1550–1716, Bur. 1550–1775, Chester MSS.
BRADFORD, 1559–1812, Chester MSS.
HARTLAND, Bap. 1557–1812, Mar. 1557–1837, Bur. 1577–1866, Chester MSS.
HOLLACOMBE, 1638–1738, Chester MSS.
LITTLEHAM, 1538–1812, Chester MSS.
MAMHEAD, 1549–1892, Rev. W. C. Plenderleath, the Rector.
NEWTON, St. Petrock, 1578–1812, Chester MSS.
PARKHAM, 1537–1812, Chester MSS.
SHAUGH PRIOR, 1565–1887, MS. Coll. Arms.
SHEBBEAR 1576–1812, Chester MSS.

DORSET.
HALSTOCK, Bap. 1698. Mar. 1701, Bur. 1698–1812, Rev. R. F. Meredith (Indexed).

DURHAM.
DENTON, Bap. 1673–1714, Mar. 1673–1715, Bur. 1673–1717, Rev. J. Edleston (earlier Register printed).
GAINFORD, Bap. 1784–1841, Mar. 1754–1837, Bur. 1784–1852, Rev. J. Edleston (earlier Register printed).
WHORLTON, Bap. 1626–1724, Mar. 1713–1724, Bur. 1669–1724, Rev. J. Edleston (Indexed).

ESSEX.
DEBDEN, 1557–1777, Chester MSS.
STANSTED MONTFICHET, 1558–1760 (per J. J. Green), Brit. Mus.

GLO'STERSHIRE.
KING STANLEY, Bap. 1573–1812, Mar. 1573–1813, Bur. 1573–1881, Rev. R. H. Clutterbuck, F.S.A.
LEONARD STANLEY, Bap. 1575–1600, Mar. 1570–1613, Bur. 1571–1664, and 1773–1812, Rev. R. H. Clutterbuck, F.S.A.

HANTS.
ASHE, Bap. 1607, Mar. 1606, Bur. 1618–1720, Rev. F. W. Thoyts.
DUNMER, 1540–1889, St. Andrews (Index in progress).
EASTROP, 1750–1888, St. Andrews (Indexed).
KNIGHTS ENHAM, Bap. 1683–1812, Mar. 1697–1805, Bur. 1758–1812, Rev. R. H. Clutterbuck, F.S.A.
STEVENTON, 1604–1888, St. Andrews.
UPTON GREY, 1558–1837, Miss G. T. Martin.

HERTS.
ST. ALBAN'S ABBEY, 1558–1689, Chester MSS.
WESTON, Bap. and Bur. 1539–1760, Mar. 1539–1757, M. R. Pryor.

KENT.
BECKENHAM, 1538–1716, A. O. Barron.
BECKENHAM, Bap. 1717–1784, Mar. 1717–1790, Bur. 1717–1785, L. L. Duncan, F.S.A.
CHISLEHURST, 1558–1760, L. L. Duncan, F.S.A.

KENT. (*continued*)
DAVINGTON, Index 1549–1862, B. M. Add. MS. 28837.
MAIDSTONE, 1542–1740, Rev. J. Cave-Browne (part pub.).
MARDEN, Canon Benham.
MARGATE, Canon Benham.
ORPINGTON, 1560–1754, H. C. Kirby.
PRESTON (Faversham), 1559–1812, Rev. J. Russell Cooke.
THANET, St. Peter 1582–1777, Soc. of Antiq. MS. (by Canon Benham).
THANINGTON, Mar. 1558–1737, J. M. Cowper.

LANCASHIRE. OLDHAM, Bap. 1558–1611. MS. Coll. Arms.
WARRINGTON, 1st Register Warrington Museum.

LONDON.
ALL HALLOWS, Lombard Street, 1550–1867, Chester MSS.
BUNHILL FIELDS, Bur. 1713–1826, Chester MSS.
CHARTERHOUSE CHAPEL, Bap. 1696–1812, Mar. 1671–1754, Bur. 1695–1812, Dr. F. Collins.
CHAPEL ROYAL, Whitehall, 1704–1867, Chester MSS.
CHELSEA, Mar. 1559–1754, Chester MSS.
MERCERS' CHAPEL, 1641–1833, Chester MSS.
ROLLS' CHAPEL, 1736–1826, Chester MSS.
ST. BENET, Gracechurch, 1558–1866, Chester MSS.
ST. LEONARD, Eastcheap, 1538–1812 Chester MSS.
TEMPLE CHURCH, complete, Chester MSS.
WESTMINSTER, St. Margaret, complete, Chester MSS.

MIDDLESEX. EPPING, 1538–1750, W. C. Metcalfe, F.S.A. (indexed to 1667).

NORFOLK.
ANTINGHAM, 1679–1812, Rev. F. Procter.
BACTON, 1558–1812, Rev. F. Procter.
BRADFIELD, 1725–1812, Rev. F. Procter.
BUNSTEAD, 1561–1812, Rev. F. Procter.
CASTLE ACRE, Bap. 1695–1699, Mar. 1710–1748, Bur. 1695–1698, Rev. J. H. Bloom.
GARVESTON, 1539-1812, Chester MSS.
HORSEY, Bap. and Bur. 1559–1812, Mar. 1571–1677, Rev. F. Procter.
INGHAM, Bap. and Bur. 1800–1812, Mar. 1800–1838 (the Register burnt), Rev. F. Procter.
MUNDESLEY, 1724–1744, and 1756–1812, Rev. F. Procter.
PALLING, 1779–1812, (Register lost), Rev. F. Procter.
SWAFIELD, 1660–1812, Rev. F. Procter.
THORPEMARKET, 1537–1739, Rev. F. Procter.
THUXTON, complete, Chester MSS.
WAXHAM, 1780–1812 (Register lost), Rev. F. Procter.
WEST SOMERTON, 1736–1812, Rev. F. Procter.
WESTWICK, Bap. and Bur. 1642–1812, Mar. 1642–1836, Rev. F. Procter.
WINTERTON, with E. Somerton, 1717–1812 (after fire), Rev. F. Procter.

NORTHANTS. LILFORD, 1564–1777, Chester MSS.
WADENHOE, complete, Chester MSS.

NOTTS. CARLTON-IN-LINDRICK, Mar. 1559–1754, Bap. and Bur. 1559–1678, G. W. Marshall LL.D., Coll. Arms.
RATCLIFFE-ON-SOAR, 1597–1773, Rev. E. F. Taylor.
SUTTON, St. Ann, 1560–1759, Rev. E. F. Taylor.

OXFORD. OXFORD, All Saints, 1559–1866, Chester MSS.
OXFORD, St. Giles, Mar. 1559–1754, Bap. 1576–1769, Bur. 1605–1768, Chester MSS.
OXFORD, St. Mary Magdalen, 1600–1726, Chester MSS.
OXFORD, St. Mary the Virgin, 1599–1866, Chester MSS.
OXFORD, St. Peter-in-the-East, 1559–1866, Chester MSS.

RUTLAND. EDITH WESTON, Bap. 1585, Mar. and Bur. 1586–1836, Rev. A. Trollope.
HAMBLEDON, Bap. and Bur. 1558–1812, Mar. 1558–1846, Rev. Geo. Gibb.
LUFFENHAM (NORTH), Bap. 1572–1748, Mar. and Bur. 1565–1749, Rev. P. G. Dennis.
LYNDON, Bap. and Bur. 1580–1813, Mar. 1580–1837, Rev. T. K. B. Nevinson.
THISTLETON, Rev. M. A. Thomson.

SHROPSHIRE. QUATFORD, 1636–1811, Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28740.

SOMERSET. BANWELL, 1568–1797, Chester MSS.

STAFFORDSHIRE. INGESTRE, 1691–1733 (per C. J. Bradshaw).

SURREY. BANSTEAD, Bap. and Mar. 1547–1750, Bur. 1547–1789, F. A. H. Lambert, F.S.A.
BEDDINGTON, Mar. 1538–1754, R. Garraway Rice, F.S.A.
COULSDON, Mar. 1655–1753, R. Garraway Rice, F.S.A.
FARLEIGH, Bap. and Bur. 1678–1812, Mar. 1679–1810, R. Garraway Rice, F.S.A.
GODALMING, Bap. 1582–1625, Mar. and Bur. 1583–1625, Ralph Nevill, F.S.A.
HORLEY, Bap. 1630–1700, Mar. 1630–1753, Bur. 1599–1700, A. R. Bax.
MITCHAM, 1563–1678, Chester MSS.
RICHMOND, 1583–1812, J. Challenor Smith.
WOLDINGHAM, Bap. 1766–1812, Mar. 1769–1810, Bur. 1765–1811, R. G. Rice.

SUSSEX. ARDINGLY, 1558–1724 (by Rev. J. H. L. Booker), The Rector, Indexed and annotated.
BALCOMBE. Bap. 1554, Mar. 1539, Bur. 1540–1746 (by Rev. J. H. L. Booker), The Rector.
CRAWLEY, Mar. 1688–1750, R. Garraway Rice.
DITCHLING, Bap. 1557 and Mar. and Bur. 1556–1750, Capt. Attree, R.E. (indexed).
EAST GRINSTEAD, Bap. 1558–1760, Mar. 1559–1760, Bur. 1574–1760, R. Payne Crawfurd.

SUSSEX. (*continued*)
EDBURTON, 1558–1673, Sussex Arch. Soc. (*see* No. 1 List).
HORSHAM, Bap. and Bur. 1540–1761, Mar. 1541–1753, R. Garraway Rice.
ITCHINGFIELD, Mar. 1700–1812, R. Garraway Rice.
NUTHURST, Mar. 1653–1754, R. Garraway Rice.
NUTHURST, Bap. and Bur. 1636, B. M. Ayscough, MS. 1677
WIVELSFIELD, Bap. and Bur. 1559–1780, Mar. 1559–1753, Capt. Attree, R.E.

WARWICKSHIRE.
FILLONGLEY, 1538–1653, Rev. A. B. Stevenson.
LILLINGTON, Bap. 1540–1573, Mar. 1541–1573, Bur. 1539–1575, Rev. J. Edleston.

WILTS.
CHERHILL, 1690–1891, Rev. W. C. Plenderleath, The Rector.
EAST KNOYLE, 1538–1892, Rev. R. N. Milford (indexed).
SEAGRY, Bap. and Bur. 1610–1811, Mar. 1611–1753 (old Trans.), D. Hipwell.

WORCESTERSHIRE.
CLENT, 1562–1812, J. Amphlett.
HAGLEY, 1538–1889, Parish and W. Wickham King (indexed).
HAGLEY, 1538–1831 (Copy of J. Noakes), J. Amphlett.
OLD SWINFORD, 1602–1756, W. W. King.
PEDMORE, 1539–1886, Parish and W. W. King.

YORKSHIRE.
BATLEY, Bap. and Bur. 1559–1812, Mar. 1559–1803, Mich. Sheard.
EGTON, Mar. 1622–1761, Bap. and Bur. 1622–1779.
FARNHAM, 1570—Bap. and Mar. 1721, Bur. 1720, Dr. F. Collins.
HEMSWORTH, 1553–1688, Rev. J. H. Bloom, M.A.
KIRBY FLEETHAM, 1591-1718, Chester MSS.
KIRKDALE, 1580–1762, Chester MSS.
KNARESBOROUGH, 1561—Bap. 1767, Mar. 1751, Bur. 1764, Dr. F. Collins.
MIRFIELD, 1559–1606, Par. Church.
SHEFFIELD, Bap. 1559–1603, Rev. C. V. Collier.
SHEFFIELD, Bap. by Rev. Jollie, 1681–1704, Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 24486.
WINTRINGHAM, 1558–1700, Chester MSS.
WRAGLEY, 1538– Rev. E. Sankey.
YORK, St. Martin-cum-Gregory, 1540–1780, Indexed to 1740, Rev. E. Bulmer.

Harrison & Sons, Printers in Ordinary to Her Majesty, St. Martin's Lane.

SECOND REPORT

OF THE COMMITTEE

FOR PROMOTING THE

TRANSCRIPTION AND PUBLICATION

OF

PARISH REGISTERS,

WITH CALENDAR OF REGISTERS

Printed and transcribed since the first Report of 1892.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CONGRESS OF
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES IN UNION WITH THE
SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES.

1896

CONGRESS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES.

Report of the Parish Register Committee, 1896.

The Committee in issuing the present supplement to their Report and Lists of 1892 have great pleasure in calling attention to the large increase in the number of Transcripts made; many of these, there is reason to believe, owe their existence to the help and stimulus given by the former report.

It is to be noted that a large number of the Transcripts have been made for the use of the various Parishes, and will therefore be accessible to the public.

It appears to the Committee that the evidence supplied by this supplemental List shows that the supposed impossibility of ever transcribing the whole of the Parish Registers of the Kingdom is imaginary, and that by enlisting and encouraging local effort, the very desirable object may be obtained at no great distance of time.

The list of Transcribers' names shows how much may be done by individual workers, and much more might easily be done by some organised effort by Diocesan authorities.

The Committee hail with satisfaction the successful formation of a Society for printing Parish Registers, under the patronage of the Archbishops and many of the Bishops. The Hon. Sec. is E. A. Fry, Esq., of 172, Edmund Street, Birmingham, who will be happy to give any information on the subject. The Society has already issued five Registers in return for the annual guinea subscription, and in the event of an increase in the number of subscribers will be able to print more Registers annually. In cases where some local help can be guaranteed, special arrangements can be made for printing Registers.

Mr. W. P. W. Phillimore (124, Chancery Lane) is also printing a series of complete Marriage Registers of Counties. Those of Gloucestershire are now being printed, and others for Hants, Kent, Northants, Notts, and Somerset are in active preparation. It is intended to arrange for other Counties.

Mr. Wm. Brigg, B.A. (Harpenden, Herts.), is printing in the "Herts. Genealogist" a useful series of Bishops' Transcripts for the periods for which the Parish Registers are lost.

It is gratifying to find that, at the instance of the Diocesan Conferences of St. Alban's and Worcester, Committees have been formed to obtain from all Incumbents in the Dioceses returns of the Registers existing in their Parishes, their exact dates and condition.

An effort will then be made to get the books put into proper repair.

The Rev. O. W. Tancock, of Little Waltham Rectory, Chelmsford, is Hon. Sec. of the St. Alban's Committee, and E. A. Fry, Esq., of the Worcester, and either of these gentlemen will be glad to answer enquiries as to their method of work, so that a uniform plan may be adopted in other Dioceses.

The St. Alban's "Diocesan Quarterly" for the past quarter (No. 15, price 3*d.* post free, W. Root, Halstead, Essex) contains an account of what has been done in the St. Alban's Diocese.*

It is to be hoped that an effort will afterwards be made to get all the Registers transcribed and indexed, and copies kept in the Parish for reference. A small fee should be agreed upon as to be charged for consultation of the Transcript for purposes of Genealogical research, the charge for certified extracts from the original Registers remaining, of course, as at present.

The Committee are again indebted to Geo. W. Marshall, LL.D. (Rouge Croix) for his revision of the list of Printed Registers. The somewhat arduous labour of compiling and editing the Calendar has been undertaken by Ralph Nevill, F.S.A. the Hon. Sec. of the Committee, and E. A. Fry, the Hon. Sec. of the Parish Register Society.

All who may publish to transcribe Registers in future are invited to send particulars to either of the above named gentlemen, who have undertaken to compile the next List.

RALPH NEVILL, *Hon. Sec.*
13, *Addison Crescent,*
Kensington.

The particulars obtained of the Registers of Herts. will be printed in Middlesex and Herts. Notes and Queries, commencing January, 1897 (*Messrs. Hardy & Page*, 44, *Chancery Lane, W.C.*).

* *The Worcester Diocesan Mag. for December*, 1896 (*Midland Education Co., Corporation Street, Birmingham, price* 2½*d. post free*), *contains a similar Report for the Worcester Diocese.*

The First Report of the Committee, issued in 1892, contains advice as to the transcription and publication of Registers, and a specimen alphabet of the characters chiefly used.

There are also Calendars of all Registers known to have been transcribed or printed up to the date of issue. The Calendars here given are supplementary to those in the First Report.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

List No. 1.—Parish Registers printed as separate works.
„ No. 2.—Parish Registers printed in other works.
„ No. 3.—Parish Registers transcribed in MS.
„ No. 4.—Registers of other Churches in all classes.
„ No. 5.—Sundry Records of allied character.

No. 1.—List of Parish Registers that have been printed as separate works.

BERKS.	READING, St. Giles, 1518–1546, Walter L. Nash.
CHESHIRE.	BIDSTONE, 1581–1700, W. F. Irvine.
	STOCKPORT, St. Mary, 1584–1620, E. W. Bulkely 1889
CORNWALL.	REDRUTH, 1560–1716, J. C. Peter, Redruth 1894, 4to
CUMBERLAND.	DALSTON, vol. i. 1570–1678, vol. ii. 1679–1812, Rev. J. Wilson, M.A., 1893 and 1896. Indexed, with corrections from Bishops' transcripts.
	KIRK OSWALD, 1577–1609, Canon Thornley 1895, 8vo
	PENRITH, 1556–1601, G. Watson 1893, 8vo
DORSETS.	BERE HACKETT, 1549–1745, E. A. Fry, Par. Reg. Soc. 1896, 8vo
	CAUNDLE BISHOP, 1570–1814, Rev. Canon C. H. Mayo (Dorset Records) 1895, 8vo
	HOLNEST, 1589–1812, E. A. Fry (Dorset Records) 1894, 8vo
	LONG BURTON, 1580–1812, E. A. Fry (Dorset Records) 1894, 8vo
DURHAM.	DURHAM CATHEDRAL, 1609–1896, Harl. Soc. (in press).
ESSEX.	FYFIELD, 1538–1700, F. A. Crisp, F.S.A., pr. 1896, fol.
GLO'STERS.	MARSHFIELD, 1558–1793, F. A. Crisp, F.S.A., pr.
KENT.	BEAKESBOURNE, 1558–1812, Rev. C. H. Wilkie, pr. dmy. 8vo
	ORPINGTON, 1560–1754, H. C. Kirby Lond. 1895, 8vo
LANCS.	HAWKSHEAD, 1568–1794, H. Swainson Cooper, F.S.A. dmy. 8vo
LINCOLNS.	HORBLING, 1653–1837, H. Peet Liverpool, 1895, 8vo

LONDON. CHARTERHOUSE CHAPEL, Bap. 1696–1836, Mar. 1671–1754 and 1837–1890, Bur. 1695–1854, Francis Collins, M.D., Harl. Soc., vol. xviii.
CHRISTCHURCH, Newgate Street, 1538–1754, W. A. Littledale, M.A., Harl. Soc., vol. xxi.
ST. GEORGE'S CHAPEL, Mayfair, Bap. 1740– and Mar. 1735–1754 (wrongly entered in last list), George J. Armytage, F.S.A., Harl. Soc., vol. xv.
ST. GEORGE'S, Hanover Square, Mar. 1810–1836 (in press), Harl. Soc.
ST. JAMES', Clerkenwell, Bur. 1551–1754, Robt. Hovenden, F.S.A., Harl. Soc., vol. xvii., xix., and xx.

NORFOLK. NORWICH, St. George's Tombland, 1538–1707.

NORTHANTS. MAXEY, 1538–1712, Rev. W. D. Sweeting, M.A. (Mitchell & Hughes) 1892, 8vo

NOTTS. WELLOW, 1703–1812, Geo. W. Marshall, LL.D. Exeter, 1896, 8vo
WORKSOP, 1558–1771, Geo. W. Marshall, LL.D. Guildford, 1894, 8vo

RUTLAND. NORTH LUFFENHAM, 1572–1812, Rev. P. J. Dennis, Par. Reg. Soc. 1896, 8vo

SOMERSET. BRUTON, 1826–1890, Rev. T. A. Strong.

SUFFOLK. BARDWELL, 1538–1650, Rev. F. E. Warren, F.S.A. (Mitchell & Hughes).
BRAMFIELD, 1539–1889, Rev. T. S. Hill (Mitchell & Hughes).

SURREY. BANSTEAD, 1547–1789, F. H. Lambert, F.S.A., Par. Reg. Soc. 1896, 8vo

WARWICKS. FILLONGLEY, 1538–1653, Rev. A. B. Stevenson.

WESTMORELAND. ASBY, 1657–1798, T. R. Rivington 1894, 8vo
RAVENSTONEDALE, 1570–1812, Rev. R. W. Metcalfe 1893, 8vo

WORCESTERS. KNIGHTWICK WITH DODDENHAM, 1538–1812, Rev. J. Bowstead-Wilson, F.S.A. 1891, small fol.
WORCESTER, St. Alban's, 1630–1812, Rev. J. Bowstead-Wilson, Par. Reg. Soc. 1896, 8vo

YORKS. BATLEY, 1559–1800, M. Sheard.
BOLTON ABBEY, 1689–1812, Rev. A. P. Howes, M.A. Skipton, 1895, 8vo
BURNSALL, vol. i. 1559–1700, vol. ii. 1701–1739 and 1783–1812, Rev. W. J. Stavert, M.A. Skipton, 1893, 8vo
CONISTONE, 1567–1812, Rev. W. J. Stavert, M.A. Skipton, 1894, 8vo
FELKIRK, 1701–1812, A. N. J. Royds, Rochdale, 1894, 8vo
MONK FRYSTON, 1538–1678, Par. Reg. Soc. 1896, 8vo

YORKS. (*continued*)
RYLSTONE, vol. i. 1559–1723, vol. ii. 1724–1812, Rev. C. H. Lowe, M.A. Leeds, 1895-6, 8vo
SADDLEWORTH, 1613–1751, J. Radcliffe 1887, 8vo
SKIPTON-IN-CRAVEN, vol. i. 1592–1680, vol. ii. 1680–1745, vol. iii. 1745–1812, Rev. W. J. Stavert, M.A. Skipton, 1894–6, 8vo
YORK, Holy Trinity, 1586–1760, Rev. E. Bulmer (in progress).
YORK, St. Martin-cum-Gregory, 1538–1745, Rev. E. Bulmer (in progress).

No. 2.—List of Parish Registers printed in books and periodicals.

BERKS. DIDCOT, Bap. 1562–1647, Berks Notes and Queries, Oct. 1890, to April 1891.

CAMBRIDGES. CAMBRIDGE, St. Michael, 1538–1837, J. Venn, Camb. Antiqu. Soc., vol. xxv. (complete part) 1891, 8vo

CHESHIRE. STOCKPORT, Cheshire Notes and Queries.

DURHAM. ESH, 1566– Pro. Soc. Antiqu., Newcastle-on-Tyne.

*GLO'STERS. FORTHAMPTON, Mar. 1678–1812, Rev. E. R. Dowdeswell, Glouc. Mar. Reg.
FROCESTER, Mar. 1559–1799, Rev. W. Symonds, Glouc. Notes and Queries.
KING STANLEY, Mar. 1573–1812, Rev. T. W. Cattell and Rev. R. H. Clutterbuck, G. M. R.
MAISEMORE, Bap. 1600–1663, Mar. 1557–1590, Bur. 1538–1599, G. N. & Q.
NYMPSFIELD, Mar. 1679-1812, Rev. J. Silvester, G. M. R.
OWLPEN, Mar. 1677–1895, W. P. W. Phillimore and Rev. W. B. Benison, G. M. R.
PEBWORTH, Mar. 1595–1700, Rev. T. P. Wadley, G. N. & Q.
QUEDGELY, Mar. 1559–1836, Rev. E. L. Bryan and Rev. W. Symonds, G. M. R.
RENDCOMBE, Mar. 1566–1812, Rev. G. E. A. Kempson, G. M. R.
SLIMBRIDGE, Mar. 1635–1812, Rev. W. Symonds, G. M. R
SWINDON, Mar. 1638–1838, Sidney Madge, F.R.H.S., G. M. R.
WHADDON, Mar. 1674–1711, G. N. & Q.

* The Glo'ster Marriage Registers are being printed in Glo'ster Notes and Queries, and will be issued in volumes, the first of which is now complete. *See* Preface.

HANTS. ASHE, Rev. J. Thoyts, Par. Hist. of Ashe, Clowes & Sons 1888

HERTS. CHIPPING BARNET, Bishops' Transcripts for sundry years, missing from Par. Reg., 1569–1682, Wm. Brigg, B.A., Herts. Genealogist, vol. ii.
NORTHAW, Bps. Trans., sundry years, 1564–1748, Herts. Geneal., vols. i. and ii.
ST. ALBAN'S ABBEY, 1558–1689, Wm. Brigg, B.A., Herts. Geneal. Supplement.
ST. ALBAN'S, St. Michael's in, Bps. Trans., sundry years, 1572–1630, Herts. Geneal., vol. i.
ST. ALBAN'S, St. Stephen's in, Bps. Trans., sundry years, 1561–1600, Herts. Geneal., vol. i.
WIGGINTON, Bps. Trans., sundry years, 1609–1670, Herts. Geneal., vol. ii.

LINCOLNS. KINGERBY, 1562–1760 (in progress in Northern Genealogist), Bishop's Transcript.

MIDDLESEX. CHISWICK, Mar. 1678–1800 (in "Chiswick"), W. P. W. Phillimore.

NORTHANTS. CLAY COTON, 1541– (in progress, Northern Genealogist).
MAXEY, 1538–1712, Rev. W. D. Sweeting, M.A., Mis. Gen. et Herald. (*See* also List 1.)

NORTHUMBERLAND. ELSDON, 1672– , Proc. Soc. Antiqu., Newcastle-on-Tyne (in progress).
WARKWORTH, Bap. and Mar. 1688, Bur. 1674, J. C. Hodgson, Proc. Soc. Antiqu., Newcastle-on-Tyne (in progress).

NOTTS. NEWARK, Mar. 1650–1662, Northern Genealogist.
OLLERTON, 1592–1812, G. W. Marshall, LL.D., The Genealogist.
WELLOW, 1703–1812, G. W. Marshall, LL.D., The Genealogist.

SOMERSET. STREET, 1599– (in progress in The Genealogist).

SUFFOLK. FRESTON, 1538–1894, Rev. C. R. Durrant, "Life in a Suffolk village," 1887–91.

WARWICKS. SOUTHAM, 1539—Bap. 1633, Mar. 1657, Bur. 1647, W. Gardner, Hist. Notices of Southam 1895, 4to

WORCESTERS. INKBERROW, 1675–1778, Rev. T. N. Leeke, Par. Mag.
NORTHFIELD, 1560–1576, W. F. Carter, Par. Mag.
ROUS LENCH, 1538– , Rev. Dr. Chafy Chafy, Par. Mag.

YORKS. LEEDS, St. Peter's, 1572–1612, Rev. E. Cookson, Thoresby Society.
STARTFORTH, 1661–1691 (in progress in Northern Genealogist).
WHITKIRK, 1603–1700, J. W. Morkill, M.A., Records of Whitkirk Leeds, 1892

No. 3.—List of MS. Transcripts.

Those marked " Par." are in the custody of the Clergy for Parish use.

BEDFORDS. BIGGLESWADE, 1562–1598, John Powell.

BERKS. BISHAM, 1560–1845, Edgar Powell.
DIDCOT, Bap. 1562–1678, Mar. 1571–1674, Bur. 1568–1681, G. Tudor Sherwood.
UPTON-NEAR-BLEWBURY, &c., 1588–1741, J. F. Fry.

CAMBRIDGES. BABRAHAM, 1561– , Rev. T. D. Gray (in progress).
CAMBRIDGE, All Saints', 1538–1702, C. L. Acland (in progress).

CHESHIRE. BARROW-BY-TARVIN, Bap. 1572–1623, Mar. 1590–1619, Bur. 1572–1622, mixed 1629–1679, T. Cann Hughes, M.A.
CHESTER CATHEDRAL, 1687–1871, T. Hughes, F.S.A.
CHESTER, St. John's, Bap. and Mar. 1599–1626, Bur. 1661–1723, T. Cann Hughes, M.A.
„ St. Oswald's, 1580–1650, T. Cann Hughes, M.A.
„ St. Peter's, T. Cann Hughes, M.A.
NORTHENDEN, T. Cann Hughes, M.A.
OVERCHURCH, *i.e.*, UPTON, 1660–1812, W. F. Irvine.
SWETTENHAM, 1570–1820, Cyril Lockett.
WARBURTON, 1611–1752, Rev. G. Egerton-Warburton, M.A.

CUMBERLAND. BRAMPTON, 1663–1702, Rev. H. Whitehead.
NEWTON REIGNY, 1571–1812, Rev. H. Whitehead.
PENRITH, 1602–1812, Geo. Watson.

DENBIGHS. GRESFORD, T. Cann Hughes, M.A.

DERBYS. REPTON, 1580–1670, Rev. F. C. Hipkins.
SOMERSHALL-HERBERT, 1537–1812, Rev. H. C. Fitzherbert (Indexed, &c.).
STAVELEY, Bap. 1558–1665, Mar. 1587–1666, Bur. 1538–1693, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.

DEVON. *ALWINGTON, Mar., Bap. and Bur. 1550–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
ANSTEY, EAST, Mar. 1674, Bap. and Bur. 1596–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
„ WEST, 1653–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

* Transcripts of those Parishes thus marked were entered in the first Report as among the Chester MSS. These were copied from the Transcripts here entered.

DEVON. (*continued*)

ATHERINGTON, Mar. 1548, Bap. 1538, Bur. 1570–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

BERRY NARBOR, Bap. 1550, Mar. and Bur. 1540–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

BIDEFORD, 1561–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

*BRADFORD, Mar. 1558–1754, Bap. 1558 and Bur. 1559–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

BRAWNTON, 1538–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

CHITTLEHAMPTON, a fragment, Mar. and Bur. 1576–78, Bap. 1575–79, Mar., Bap. Bur. 1637–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

CLYST ST. GEORGE, 1567–1748, Rev. J. L. Gibbs.

DOLTON, Mar. 1610, Bap. and Bur. 1608–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

FREMINGTON, Mar. 1602–1837, Bap. and Bur. 1602–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

*HARTLAND, 1558—Mar. 1837, Bap. 1812, Bur. 1866, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

HEANTON PUNCHARDON, Mar. 1559, Bap. 1656, Bur. 1559–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

HIGH BICKINGTON, Mar. 1754–1837, Bap. and Bur. 1707–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

*HOLLACOMBE, 1638–1739, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

HUISH, Mar. 1600–1789, Bap. and Bur. 1595–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

HUNTSHAW, Mar. 1755, Bap. and Bur. 1746–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

*LITTLEHAM (BIDEFORD), 1538–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

LITTLE TORRINGTON, 1672–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

MARWOOD, 1602—Mar. 1812, Bap. 1784, Bur. 1800, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

MEETH, Mar. 1656, Bap. and Bur. 1653-1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

MERTON, Mar. 1688, Bap. and Bur. 1687–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

*NEWTON ST. PETROCK, Mar. and Bap. 157 Bur. 1723–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

*PARKHAM, 1537–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

PLYMTREE, 1538–1800, Mrs. J. Rose Troup.

PULFORD, WEST, Mar. 1670—Bap. and Bur. 1668–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

ROBOROUGH, 1549–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

ROCKBEARE, 1645—Bap. and Bur. 1676, Mar. 1672, Mrs. J. Rose Troup.

ROSEASH, 1591–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

ST. GILES-IN-THE-WOOD, Mar. and Bap. 1555–1743, Bur. 1556–1746, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

*SHEBBEAR, 1576–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

STOKE RIVERS, 1553—Bap. and Mar. 1744, Bur. 1707, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

DEVON. (*continued*)
WEAR GIFFORD, 1583–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
WEST DOWN, –1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
WESTLEIGH, Mar. 1561–1757, Bap. 1560–1776, Bur. 1559–1776, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
WINKLEIGH, Mar. 1569–1791, Bap. 1585, Bur. 1569–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
WOOLFARDISWORTHY, 1723–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.
YARNSCOMBE, 1653–1812, Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

DORSET.
CHIDEOCK, 1654–1812, Rev. C. V. Goddard.
LYDLINCH, 1559–1812, Rev. C. H. Mayo.
STURMINSTER MARSHALL, 1562–1694, Rev. J. Cross.
TARRANT HINTON, 1545–1812, Rev. A. S. Newman.
THORNFORD, 1677–1812, E. A. Fry.
WHITECHURCH CANONICORUM, Bap. 1558–1680, index form, Rev. R. G. Bartleit.

DURHAM.
DENTON, 1714–1812 (*continuation*), Rev. J. Edleston.
DIMSDALE, Bap. 1556–1806, Mar. 1564–1754, Bur. 1562–1812, Robt. Blair, F.S.A.
EBCHESTER, Bap. and Bur. 1619–1731, Mar. 1621–1731, Robt. Blair, F.S.A.
WHITBURN, Mar. 1579– , Robt. Blair, F.S.A. (in progress).
WILTON, Bap. 1571– , Robt. Blair, F.S.A. (in progress).
WILTON-LE-WEAR, 1558–1745, Robt. Blair, F.S.A.

ESSEX.
AYTHORPE RODING, 1559–1636, Par.
BOREHAM, 1559–1800, R. H. Browne, Par.
BRAINTREE, 1660–1812, R. H. Browne, Vicar.
BROOMFIELD, 1546–1812, Rev. O. W. Tancock.
CHELMSFORD, 1538–1812, R. H. Browne.
CHIGNALL, S. James', 1724–1812 (earlier lost), Rev. O. W. Tancock.
CHIGWELL, 1653–1812, R. H. Browne.
EARL'S COLNE, 1560–1812, R. H. Browne, Par.
EAST HAM, Bap. and Bur. 1700–1803, Mar. 1695–1804, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
LAMBORNE, 1582–1812, R. H. Browne (*see* also 1st Report)
LEIGHS, GREAT, 1556–1812, The Rector.
„ LITTLE, 1679–1812, Rev. O. W. Tancock.
MALDON, All Saints', 1558–1812, R. H. Browne, Plume Library, Maldon.
„ St. Mary, 1558–1812, R. H. Browne, Plume Library.
„ St. Peter's, 1556–1812, R. H. Browne, Plume Library.
MASHBURY, 1539–1812, Rev. O. W. Tancock.
NAVESTOCK, 1538–1812, Par.
PLESHEY, 1656–1812, Rev. O. W. Tancock.
RAINHAM, 1570–1812, R. H. Browne, Par.
ROXWELL, 1558–1812, R. H. Browne, Par.

ESSEX. (*continued*)
SPRINGFIELD, 1570–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom, M.A.
STAPLEFORD ABBOTS, 1653–1812, R. H. Browne, Par.
THAXTED, 1538–1812, R. H. Browne (in progress).
THURROCK, WEST, 1668–1712 (made 1805), Par.
TOTTERNHOE, 1558–1670, Rev. S. A. Woolward (Indexed).
WALTHAM PARVA, 1538–1812, R. H. Browne, Par. and Guildhall Library.
WEST HAM, Mar. 1653–1801, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
WHITE COLNE, 1538–1812, R. H. Browne, Par. and Guildhall Library.
WIDFORD, 1619–1812, R. H. Browne, Par.
WOODHAM WALTER, 1558–1800, R. H. Browne, Par.
WRITTLE, 1634–1812, R. H. Browne, Par.

GLO'STERS.
ASTON-SUB-EDGE, 1538–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
„ Mar. only 1539–1719, S. G. Hamilton. To be printed in Gloucester Marriage Registers.
BISHOPS CLEEVE, Mar. 1563–1812, Sidney Madge, F.R.H.S.
CAM, Mar. 1569–1812, W. P. W. Phillimore, for G. M. R. (in progress).
CAMPDEN, Mar. 1616-1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
CHARLTON KINGS, Mar. 1538–1812, Sidney Madge, F.R.H.S.
CHEDWORTH, Mar. 1653–1817, Rev. S. Hope, for G. M. R.
CHELTENHAM, 1558–1812, Sidney Madge, for G. M. R.
CLIFFORD CHAMBERS, 1537–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom, M.A.
COALEY, Mar. 1625–1812, W. P. W. Phillimore and Rev. W. Symons, for G. M. R.
DORSINGTON, 1593–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
DURSLEY, Mar. 1639–1676, W. P. W. Phillimore, for G. M. R.
EBRINGTON, 1567–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
HAWKESBURY, Mar. 1603–1728, W. P. W. Phillimore, and Rev. E. R. Mosley, for G. M. R.
KEMERTON, Mar. 1575–1716, and in progress, Rev. J. J. Mercier, for G. M. R.
LEMINGTON, 1685–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
LEONARD STANLEY, Mar. 1570–1806, T. W. Cattell and R. Denison Jones, for G. M. R.
LIDMINGTON, 1691–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
MARSTON SICCA, Mar. only 1680–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
MATSON, Bap. 1553–1812, Mar. 1563–1879, Bur. 1555–1812, Rev. W. Bazeley.
MICKLETON, 1594–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
„ Mar. 1594–1812, S. G. Hamilton, for G. M. R.
MORETON-IN-THE-MARSH, Mar. , Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
NETHER SWELL, Mar. 1686–1812, Rev. D. Royce, for G. M. R.

GLO'STERS. (*continued*)
PAINSWICK, Mar. 1562–1627, 1653–1705, 1710–1812, Cecil T. Davis, for G. M. R.
PEBWORTH, 1597–1784, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
PRESTON-ON-STOUR, 1540–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
QUINTON, 1537–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
SAINSBURY, Bap. 1563–1569, Mar. 1585–1590, Bur. 1786–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
STINCHCOMBE, Mar. 1583–1812, W. P. W. Phillimore and Rev. P. Lynch Blosse, for G. M. R.
STONE, Mar. 1594–1812, Rev. C. Cripps, for G. M. R.
STONEHOUSE, Mar. 1558–1812, R. Denison Jones, for G. M. R.
SWINDON, Bap. 1606—Mar. 1638–1838, Bur. 1638–1700, Sidney Madge, F.R.H.S.
TODENHAM, 1721–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
ULEY, Mar. only 1668–1812, W. P. W. Phillimore, for G. M. R.
UPPER SLAUGHTER, 1538–1812, J. E. K. Cutts.
WELFORD-ON-AVON, Bap. and Bur. 1561–1768, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
WESTON-ON-AVON, 1685–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
WESTON-SUB-EDGE, 1626–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
WILLERSEY, 1721–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

HANTS.
FACCOMBE, Mar. 1546–1754, W. P. W. Phillimore and Rev. F. H. Harding, for Hants. Mar Reg.
HEADLEY, 1537–1895, Rev. W. H. Laverty.
HURSTBOURNE TARRANT, Mar. 1546–1754, W. P. W. Phillimore, for H. M. R.
KNIGHT'S ENHAM, Mar. 1683–1812, Rev. R. H. Clutterbuck, for H. M. R.
LINKENHOLT, Mar. 1585–1738, W. P. W. Phillimore, for H. M. R.
MONKSTON, Mar. 1716–1812, Rev. R. H. Clutterbuck, for H. M. R.
PENTON MEWSEY, Mar. 1642–1812, Rev. R. H. Clutterbuck, for H. M. R.
VERNHAM, Mar. 1607-1754, W. P. W. Phillimore, for H. M. R.

HEREFORDS.
STOKE BLISS, 1571–1717, Mrs. Baldwyn Childe.
THORNBURY, 1538–1735, Mrs. Baldwyn Childe.

HERTS.
ALDENHAM, 1559–1659, Rev. K. F. Gibbs (in progress).
FLAMSTEAD, 1548—Bap. 1726, Mar. 1736, Bur. 1724, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
HERTFORD, St. Andrew, 1566–1653, Par.
HERTINGFORDBURY, 1679–1813, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
PELHAM BRENT, 1539–1773, Par.
REDBOURN, 1617–1701, J. E. K. Cutts.

KENT. MILTON-NEXT-SITTINGBOURNE, Bap. 1538–1697, Mar. 1622–1698, Bur. 1538–1657, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
NEWENDON, 1559–1850, Rev. E. Jermyn (Indexed).
RESTON, Bap. 1541–1684, Mar. 1540–1683, Bur. 1542–1685, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
WICKHAMBREUX, Bap. 1563–1612, Mar. 1558–1652, Bur. 1558–1661, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
WINGHAM, Bap. 1568—Bur. 1569–1778, Mar. 1569–1770, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.

LANCS. BURNLEY, 1562–1722, W. Ecroyd.
HAWKSHEAD, 1568–1704, H. Swainson Cowper, F.S.A.

LINCOLNS. DODDINGTON, 1690–1812, Rev. R. E. G. Cole.
EPWORTH, Bap. 1538–1602, Mar. 1564—Bur. 1538–1593, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
SCRIVELSBY, 1565–1812, Rev. Canon Lodge, Par.

LONDON. BERMONDSEY, St. Mary Magdalen, 1609–1643, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
HOLY TRINITY, Minories, Bap. 1563–1813, Mar. 1579–1664, Bur. 1566–1813, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.

MIDDLESEX. WILLESDEN, 1568–1865, Fred. A. Wood (Indexed).

NORFOLK. BAWSEY, 1537–1773, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
BLO' NORTON, 1562—Bap. 1713, Mar. 1712, Bur. 1714, Rev. Aug. G. Legge, Par.
GUIST, Bap. 1557–1707, Mar. 1560–1706, Bur. 1558–1723, Rev. Aug. G. Legge, Par.
NEWTON-BY-CASTLE ACRE, 1558–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
WEST ACRE, 1665–1748, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

NORTHANTS. ALDWINKLE, All Saints', 1653–1726, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
ALDWINKLE, St. Peter's, Bap. 1563–1689 and 1701–1711, Mar. 1654–1711, Bur. 1653–1679, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
LILFORD, Bap. 1559–1779, Mar. 1564–1770, Bur. 1568–1778, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
MOULTON, 1565–1895, Sidney Madge, F.R.H.S.
WADENHOE, 1559–1684, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
WARKTON, 1559-1742, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.

NOTTS. COTHAM, 1587–1811, J. E. K. Cutts.
FLAWBOROUGH, Mar. 1681–1812, W. P. W. Phillimore, for Notts. Mar. Reg.
ORSTON, Mar 1590–1812, W. P. W. Phillimore, for N. M. R.
SCARRINGTON, Mar. 1571–1812, Rev. J. Standish, for N. M. R.
SCREVETON, Mar. 1640–1780, Rev. J. Standish, for N. M. R.

NOTTS. (*continued*) THOROTON, Mar. 1583–1606, W. P. W. Phillimore, for N. M. R.

OXFORDS. WIGGINTON, 1558–1813, Rev. A. D. Mozley.

RUTLAND. CALDECOT, 1605–1783, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
LIDDINGTON, Bap. 1562—Mar. 1604, Bur. 1561–1725, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.

SHROPSHIRE. ALVELEY, 1561–1721, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
BATTLEFIELD, 1662–1812, Shrewsbury Free Library.
CLEOBURY MORTIMER, 1574–1847, Mrs. Baldwyn Childe.
HANWOOD, 1559–1763, Shrewsbury Free Library (Original since burnt).
KINLET, 1657—Bap. 1868, Mar. 1841, Bur. 1860, Mrs. Baldwyn Childe.
NEEN SAVAGE, 1575–1700, Mrs. Baldwyn Childe.
SHAWBURY, 1561–1595 and 1618–1646 (1595–1618 lost), Rev. F. Vernon, Par.
SHRAWADINE, 1645–1812, Shrewsbury Free Library.
WESTBURY, 1637–1743, Shrewsbury Free Library.

SOMERSET. BATH, Abbey Church, 1569—Bap. and Mar. 1754, Bur. 1800, Harl. Soc.
CHRISTOW, 1553-1812, E. F. Wade.
COMPTON BISHOP, 1641–1807, E. F. Wade.
CUCKLINGTON, 1558–1837, Rev. E. H. Bates (Indexed).
GOATHURST, St. David Kemeys Tynte.
ST. MICHAEL CHURCH, 1697–1812, Rev. R. G. Bartlett.
STOKE TRISTER, 1751–1837, Rev. E. H. Bates, Par. (Indexed).
THURLOXTON, 1558–1812, Rev. R. G. Bartlett (Indexed). Another copy by St. David Kemeys Tynte.
TICKENHAM, 1538–1812, Rev. J. Byrchmore.

STAFFORDS. CHECKLEY, 1625–1825, W. Morton Philips, J.P., D.L.
LEIGH, nr. Stoke-on-Trent, 1541–1700, Archdeacon Lane.

SUFFOLK. BURSTALL, 1540– , Rev. E. Cookson, M.A., and Par. (Indexed).
COMBS, Bap. 1558—Mar. 1568, Bur. 1569–1732, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
EASTON, Mixed 1561–1742, Bap. 1742—Mar. and Bur. 1745–1777, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
ICKWORTH, 1566–1890, Rev. S. H. A. Hervey.
IPSWICH, St. Clement's, Bap. and Bur. 1563–1666, Mar. 1564–1666, Rev. E. Cookson.
„ St. Lawrence, 1539—Bap. 1812, Mar. 1754, Bur. 1811, Rev. E. Cookson.
„ St. Mary-atte-Key, 1559– , Rev. E. Cookson, and Par. (Indexed).
„ St. Mary Elms, Bap. and Bur. 1557–1812, Mar. 1554–1753, Rev. E. Cookson, M.A.

SUFFOLK. (*continued*)
Ipswich, St. Matthew's, 1559—Bap. 1695, Mar. 1702, Bur. 1701, Rev. E. Cookson (Indexed). Index with parish.
„ St. Nicholas, Bap. and Mar. 1539–1728, Bur. 1552–1731, Rev. E. Cookson, Par. (Indexed).
„ St. Peter's, Bap. 1657–1790, Mar. 1662–1786, Bur. 1658–1789 (older books lost), Rev. E. Cookson, M.A., Par. (Indexed).
„ St. Stephen's, Bap. 1585–1690, Mar. 1586–1678, Bur. 1586–1679, Rev. E. Cookson, M.A., Par. (Indexed).
Kirkley, 1700–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
Pakefield, 1682–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
Rattlesden, 1558–1662, Rev. J. R. Olorenshaw.
Southwold, 1602–1802, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
Woolpit, 1558–1895, P. H. Page.

SURREY.
Battersea, St. Mary's, 1559–1700.
Cranleigh, 1566–1790, W. Welch.
Haslemere, Bap. 1594—Mar. and Bur. 1573–1812, J. W. Penfold.
Weybridge, 1625—Bap. 1797, Mar. 1812, Bur. 1820 (names only from 1797), Miss E. Lloyd.
Woodmansterne, 1568–1710 (to 1750 in progress), F. H. Lambert, F.S.A.

SUSSEX.
Grinstead, East, 1558–1760, R. Payne Crawford.
Lavant, East, 1653—Bap. and Bur. 1810, Mar. 1753, W. H. Rylands, F.S.A.
„ Mid., 1567–1748, W. H. Rylands, F.S.A.
Southwick, 1670–1837, H. Hall.
Stopham, 1543–1694, Mrs. Vernon L. Guise (*to be continued*).
Treyford, 1728–1811, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
Westbourne, 1550–1769, E. A. Fry.

WARWICKS.
Alveston, 1539–1769, R. Savage.
Atherstone-on-Stour, 1654–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
Barcheston, 1589–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
Barford, Mar. 1539–1721, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
Bishopton, 1591–1752, R. Savage.
Burmington, 1582–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
Charlecot, 1543–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
Chesterton, Mar. 1538–1731, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
Clifton-upon-Dunsmore, 1594–1787, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
Cofton Hacket, 1550–1627, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
Eatington, 1671–1783, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
Halford, 1541–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
Honnington, 1571–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
Kineton, 1538–1639, R. Savage.

WARWICKS. (*continued*) LIGHTHORNE, Mar. 1539–1734, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom (in progress).
LOXLEY, 1540–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
LUDDINGTON, 1617–1638, R. Savage.
PILLERTON HERSEY, 1539–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
„ PRIORS, 1604–1629, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
PRESTON-ON-STOUR, 1540–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
SOUTHAM, Bap. 1633—Mar. 1657, Bur. 1647–1812, W. Gardner. (*See* also List 2.)
STRATFORD-ON-AVON, 1558–1733, R. Savage.
WELLESBOURNE, 1560–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
WHATCOTT, Bap. and Mar. 1572–1617, and Bap. and Bur. 1746–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
WHITCHURCH, 1561–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.

WESTMORELAND. BAMPTON, 1637–1812 (in progress), Miss Noble.

WILTS. AMESBURY, Rev. C. Ruddle.
BAVERSTOCKE, Bap. 1557—Mar. and Bur. 1561–1715, Chas. Penruddocke.
CHITTERNE, All Saints', Bishops' Transcripts to 1672 by Rev. R. G. Bartlett, Par. (originals lost).
COMPTON CHAMBERLAYNE, 1747–1812, Chas. Penruddocke.
DINTON, 1558–1812, Chas. Penruddocke.
GREAT BEDWYN, Bap. 1553—Mar. 1539, Bur. 1538–1717, Rev. J. Ward, Par.
MADDINGTON, 1611–1812, Canon Bennett and Rev. G. Bartlett, Par.
MILSTON-CUM-BRIGMERSTON, 1540–1700, Rev. R. G. Bartlett, Index copy and Par.
ORCHESTON ST. MARY, Bishops' Transcripts to 1700, Rev. R. G. Bartlett (original registers lost).
PRESHUTE, 1607–1707, E. Ll. Gwillim.
ROLLESTONE, 1652–1812, Rev. R. G. Bartlett, Index copy.
SHREWTON, 1548–1812, Canon Bennett.
„ 1548–1700, Rev. R. G. Bartlett, Index form, Par.

WORCESTERS. ALDERMINSTER, 1628–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
CLEEVE-PRIOR, 1557–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
CLENT, 1562–1812, J. Amphlett (wrongly inserted in first Report under Staffordshire).
EVESHAM, All Saints', Bap. and Mar. 1539–1784, Bur. 1538–1546 (in progress), Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
„ St. Laurence, Bur. 1556 (in progress), Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
HARTLEBURY, 1540–1579, Rev. R. A. Wilson (*to be continued*).
HONEYBOURNE, 1673–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
KYRE WYARD, 1694–1812, Mrs. Baldwyn Childe.

WORCESTERS (*continued*)
LITTLE CUMBERTON, Mar. 1540–1627, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
LITTLETON, NORTH and MIDDLE, 1661–1787, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
„ SOUTH, 1537–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
OFFENHAM, 1538–1706, R. Savage.
SHIPSTON-ON-STOUR, 1572–1812, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
STRETTON-ON-THE-FOSS, 1538—Bap. and Bur. 1733, Mar. 1754, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom
TREDINGTON, Mar. 1560–1615, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom (in progress).
WORCESTER, St. Helen's, 1538–1812, Rev. J. Bowstead Wilson, F.S.A.
„ St. John-in-Bedwardine, Mrs. W. R. Carr.

YORKS.
ALMONDBURY, 1557–1652, R. C. Oldfield.
BRADFIELD, 1559–1670, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
BURGHWALLIS, 1596–1693 (with gaps), A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
GANTON, Bap. 1556—Bur. 1552–1794, Mar. 1653–1737, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
HARTHILL, 1586–1697, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
HATFIELD, Bap. 1566—Bur. 1565-1679, Mar. 1566–1681, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
HEMSWORTH, 1553–1688, Rev. J. Harvey Bloom.
HOOTON ROBERTS, Bap. and Mar. 1702–1803, Bur. 1703–1813, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
HOVINGHAM, 1642–1742, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
KIRK ELLA, 1588–1812, A. B. Wilson Barkworth.
LINTON-IN-CRAVEN, 1562–1896, Rev. F. A. C. Share, M.A., Par.
OLD MALTON, Bap. and Mar. 1606—Bur. 1609–1765, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
SADDLEWORTH, St. Chad's, 1571–1800, John Radcliffe. (From 1613–1751 are printed.)
SLINGSBY, 1687–1737, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
TANKERSLEY, Bap. 1593–1742, Mar. 1599–1754, Bur. 1598–1755, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
THORNE, 1565–1698, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.
WHITKIRK, 1603–1700, J. W. Morkill, M.A., Par. (*See* also List 2.)
WINTRINGHAM, 1558–1700, A. S. Scott-Gatty, F.S.A.

No. 4.—Registers of Other Churches.

Printed Registers.

LONDON. FRENCH CHURCH, Threadneedle Street, 1600–1639, Huguenot Soc. Lymington, 1896, 4to

WESTMORELAND. RAVENSTONEDALE, Presbyterian, 1775–1809, Congregational, 1811–1837, Soc. of Friends, 1655–1834, Rev. R. W. Metcalf 1894, fol.

MS. Transcript.

KENT. ROCHESTER, (Presbyterian) 1706–1806 (some entries from 1700), Humphrey Wood, F.S.A. (original deposited with Registrar-General).

No. 5.—Sundry Records (printed).

CAMBRIDGE. ELY, Mar. Licences, allegations for, 1582–1591, A. Gibbons, F.S.A.

HANTS. Mar. Licences by Bp. of Winchester, allegations for, W. T. C. Moens, F.S.A. Harl. Soc., vols. xxxv. and xxxvi.

HERTS. HUNTINGDON Archdeaconry, Mar. Licences, Abstracts, W. Brigg, B.A., Herts. Genealogist.
ST. ALBAN'S Archdeaconry, Mar. Licences, Abstracts, W. Brigg, B.A., Herts. Genealogist.

KENT. CANTERBURY, Mar. Licences, 1568–1618 (First Series), J. M. Cowper. 1892 pr.
„ Mar. Licences, 1619–1660 (Second Series), J. M. Cowper.
„ Mar. Licences, Vicar-Gen. of Archp., 1660–1679. Extracts by Col. Chester. Harl. Soc., vol. xxiii. and complement to do., vols. xxxiii. and xxxiv.
„ Mar. Licences, Vicar-Gen., &c., 1679–1687 and 1687–1694, Harl. Soc., vols. xxx. and xxxi.
„ Mar. Licences, Faculty Office of Archbp., 1543–1869, Harl. Soc., vol. xxiv.

LINCOLNS. LINCOLN, Mar. Licences, allegations for, 1560–1670, A. Gibbons, F.S.A. (in progress).

LONDON. LONDON, Mar. Licences, 1520–1610 and 1611–1828, Harl Soc., vols. xxv. and xxvi.
WESTMINSTER, Mar. Licences by Dean and Chapter, 1558–1699, Col. Chester, Harl. Soc., vol. xxiii.

YORKS. YORK, Mar. Licences by Dean and Chapter, A. Gibbons F.S.A. (in progress).

SOMERSET. COMMONWEALTH Mar., 1653–1656, Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries II. 73, 104.

GENTLEMAN'S MAGAZINE. Index to Mar., 1731–1868, H. Farrar, Swan Sonnenschein (in press). dmy. 8vo

Harrison & Sons, Printers in Ordinary to Her Majesty St. Martin's Lane.

INDEX

OF

ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS

PUBLISHED

IN

1896

[BEING THE SIXTH ISSUE OF THE SERIES AND COMPLETING THE INDEX FOR THE PERIOD 1891–96]

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CONGRESS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES IN UNION WITH THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES.

1897

HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE, LONDON.

CONTENTS.

[*Those Transactions marked with an asterisk * in the following list are now for the first time included in the index, the others are continuations from the indexes of* 1891–94. *Transactions included for the first time are indexed from* 1891 *onwards.*]

Anthropological Institute, Journal, vol. xxv, pts. 2, 3, 4; xxvi, 1, 2.
Antiquaries, Ireland, Proceedings of Royal Society of, 5th ser., vol. vi.
Antiquaries, London, Proceedings of the Society, 2nd ser., vol. xvi, pts. 1, 2.
Antiquaries, Scotland, Proceedings of the Society, vol. xxx.
Archæologia, vol. lv, pt. 1.
Archæologia Æliana, vol. xviii.
Archæologia Cambrensis, 5th ser., vol. xiii.
Archæologia Cantiana, vol. xxii.
Archæological Journal, vol. liii.
*Associated Architectural Societies, Proceedings, vol. xxi, xxii.
Berks, Bucks and Oxon Archæological Society, vol. ii.
*Biblical Archæology Society, Proceedings, vol. xiv, xv, xvi, xvii, xviii.
Birmingham and Midland Institute, Transactions, vol. xxi.
Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. xviii, pt. 2.
British Archæological Association, Journal, New Series, vol. ii.
British Architects, Royal Institute of, Journal, 3rd ser., vol. iii.
Cambridge Antiquarian Society, Transactions, vol. ix, pt. 2.
Chester and North Wales Architectural, Archæological and Historical Society, Transactions, vol. iv.
Cornwall, Royal Institution of, Transactions, vol. xiii, pt. 1.
Cumberland and Westmorland Archæological Society, vol. xiv, pt. 1.
Derbyshire Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. xviii.
Devonshire Association, Transactions, vol. xxviii.
*Dorset Natural History and Archæological Society, vol. xii, xiii, xiv, xv.
Durham and Northumberland Archæological Society, vol. iv, pt. 2.
Essex Archæological Society, Transactions, New Series, vol. vi, pt. 1.
Folklore, Proceedings of the Folklore Society, vol. vii.

Hellenic Society, Journal, vol. xvi.
Huguenot Society, Transactions, vol. v, pt. 3.
Montgomeryshire Collections, vol. xxix, pt. 2.
*Newbury District Field Club, vol. iv.
Numismatic Chronicle, 3rd ser., vol. xvi.
Royal Historical Society, Transactions, new ser., vol. x.
Royal Irish Academy, Transactions, 3rd ser., vol. iv, pts. 1 and 2.
Royal Society of Literature, Transactions, vol. xviii.
St. Paul's Ecclesiological Society, vol. iv, pt. 1.
Shropshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Transactions, 2nd ser., vol. viii.
Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Transactions, vol. xlii.
Suffolk Archæological Institute, vol. ix, pt. 2.
Surrey Archæological Society, Collections, vol. xiii, pt. 1.
Sussex Archæological Collections, vol. xl.
Thoresby Society, Miscellany, vol. vii, pt. 1.
William Salt Archæological Society, vol. xvi.
Wiltshire Archæological and Natural History Magazine, vol. xxix, pt. 1.
*Woolwich District Antiquarian Society, vol. i.
Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Journal, vol. xiv, pt. 3.

NOTE.

The value of this Index to archæologists is now recognised. Every effort is made to keep its contents up to date and continuous, but it is obvious that the difficulties are great unless the assistance of the societies is obtained. If for any reason the papers of a society are not indexed in the year to which they properly belong the plan is to include them in the following year; and whenever the papers of societies are brought into the Index for the first time they are then indexed from the year 1891.

By this means it will be seen that the year 1891 is treated as the commencing year for the Index and that all transactions published in and since that year will find their place in the series.

To make this work complete an index of the transactions from the beginning of archæological societies down to the year 1890 needs to be published. This Index is already completed in MS. form and it will be printed as soon as a sufficient number of subscribers to cover the cost is obtained. Particulars will be forwarded by the Honorary Secretary to anyone interested in this work.

Societies will greatly oblige by communicating any omissions or suggestions to

THE EDITOR OF THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL INDEX,
Society of Antiquaries,
Burlington House, London, W.

Single copies of the yearly Index may be obtained. Many of the societies in union with the Society of Antiquaries take a sufficient number of copies to issue with their transactions to each of their members. The more this plan is extended the less will be the cost of the Index to each society. For particulars of this and other works now being carried on by the societies in union application should be made to the Honorary Secretary,

RALPH NEVILL, F.S.A.,
13, Addison Crescent,
Kensington, W.

INDEX OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS PUBLISHED IN 1896.

ABBOTT (W. J. L.). The Hastings kitchen middens. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 122–130.

———— Notes on a remarkable barrow at Sevenoaks. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 130–136.

———— Notes on some specialised and diminutive forms of flint implements from Hastings kitchen midden and Sevenoaks. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 137–145.

ABERCROMBY (HON. J.). Funeral masks in Europe. *Folklore*, vii. 351–366.

ACLAND (REV. C. L.). On the earliest volume of the registers of All Saints' parish, Cambridge. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 251–279.

ADAMSON (H. A.). Tynemouth Castle after the dissolution of the Monastery. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 61–82.

AINSWORTH (W. F.). Mason's marks at Al-Hadhr (Hatra). *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 256–259.

———— The Achmethas or Ecbatanas of Western Asia. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 425–432.

———— The two captivities, the Habor and the Chebar. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 70–76.

———— Tarshish: Phœnicia or Tarsus. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 300–306.

ALDENHAM (LORD). Saint Alban's Day and Saint Mary Magdalene's Day in the calendar of 1662. *Trans. St. Paul's Eccles. Soc.* iv. 32–46.

ALLEN (EGERTON). The tomb of the Earl of Richmond in St. David's Cathedral. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 315–320.

ALLEN (J. ROMILLY). The early Christian monuments of North Wales. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 34–51.

ALLEN (J. ROMILLY). The Trawsfynydd tankard; with notes on "Late-Celtic" Art. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 212–232, 321–336.

——— Catalogue of the early Christian monuments in Pembrokeshire. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 290–306.

——— Sculptured Norman capitals at Southwell Minster. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 239–243.

ALLINGHAM (H.). Wooden objects found in peat bogs, supposed to have been otter traps. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 379–382.

AMERY (J. S.). Residents in Ashburton and the adjoining parishes in 1588. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 247–256.

——— The Warrens of Headborough and their descendants. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 494–502.

AMERY (P. F. S.). A tangle in the history of Ashburton. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 209–218.

——— Fourteenth Report of the Committee on Devonshire Folk-lore. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 90–102.

ANDERSON (JOSEPH). Account of the excavations of Birrens, a Roman station in Annandale, undertaken by the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland in 1895: the pottery, bronze, etc., found at Birrens. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 179–199.

——— Notes on a deposit of flints worked to a leaf-shape, found at Bulwark, Old Deer, Aberdeenshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 346–351.

——— Note on a bronze sword found at Inverbroom, Ross-shire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 352–356.

ANDRÉ (J. L.). Church Bells. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 268.

——— Tapsel Gate, near Lewes. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 268.

——— Sussex Folklore. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 269.

——— Slinfold. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 38–57.

——— Dunsfold Church. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xiii. 1–17.

ANDREWS (J. B.). Devil dances in Ceylon. *Folklore*, vii. 307–309.

ATKINSON (T. D.). On the Chapel of Gonville and Caius College. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 244–245.

——— On the manor house of Overhall in the Parish of Cavendish. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 280–281.

AUMONIER (W.). Wood-carving and wood-carvers. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 210–214.

BAGNALL-OAKELEY (MRS. M. E.). The dress of civilians in the middle ages, from monumental effigies. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 252–270.

BAGNALL-OAKELEY (MRS. M. E.). A hoard of Roman coins found at Bishop's Wood, Ross-on-Wye. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 209–237.

BAIN (JOSEPH). Some notes on Sir William de Aldeburgh. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 34–36.

BAKER (REV. R. S.). Hunsbury or Danes' Camp. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 53–74.

——— The Nene, not the Trent, is the Antona of Tacitus. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 227–239.

——— A British sarcophagus. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 82–87.

BAKER (SIR T. H. B.). Recollections of the walls of Hadrian and Antonine. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiv. 29–36.

BALDWIN (A. H.). Token coinage. *Woolwich District Ant. Soc.* i. 43–45.

BALL (REV. C. J.). A Babylonian deed of sale. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 166–169.

——— A bilingual hymn. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 51–54.

——— Glimpses of Babylonian religion. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 149–162.

——— Israel and Babylon. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 188–200.

——— The origin of the Phœnician alphabet. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 392–408.

——— The testament of Jacob. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 164–191.

——— The Blessing of Moses (Deut. xxxiii.). *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 118–137.

BANKES (W. A.). The recent discovery of human remains at Wareham House, Dorchester. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 105–107.

BARBOUR (J.). Account of the excavation of Birrens, a Roman station in Annandale, undertaken by the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland in 1895: the interior buildings at Birrens. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 109–120.

BARING-GOULD (REV. S.). President's Address. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 25–49.

——— Third Report of the Dartmoor Exploration Committee. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 174–199.

BARNES (H.). On the proposed ethnographical Survey. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 165–169.

BARNES (REV. W. M.). Historical and descriptive sketch of the churches in the Rural Deanery of Dorchester. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xii. 36–70.

BARNES (REV. W. M.). Roman fortification, with special reference to the Roman defences of Dorchester. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xii. 134–145.

——— The diary of William Whiteway. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiii. 57–81.

——— Maiden Castle. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 55–61.

——— The Pipe Rolls, Dorset. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 119–138.

——— Dorset and King John, notes on the Pipe Rolls. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 117–141.

——— The ancient free chapel of Corton. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 164–166.

BARRETT (C. R. B.). Caister Castle and Sir John Fastolfe, K.G. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 37–47.

——— The Chapel of Lede or Lead, in the parish of Ryther-cum-Ozendyke, Yorks. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 136–143.

BARRY (REV. E.). On ogham-stones seen in Kilkenny county. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 122–135.

BATES (REV. E. H.). The family of De Urtiaco. *Proc. Somerset. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xlii. 26–55.

BATSON (H. M.). Welford church bells and their inscriptions. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* ii. 85.

BATTEN (JOHN). The Lady of Poyntington. *Proc. Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xlii. 1–5.

BAX (A. R.). Inscriptions in the Churchyard of All Saints, Hastings. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 236–251.

BEAZLEY (C. R.). Early Christian geography. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. x. 84–109.

BELLOWS (JOHN). Roman Wareham and the Claudian invasion. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiii. 115–129.

BENNETT (G. J.). Wareham; its invasions and battles. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiii. 82–114.

BENTLEY (REV. S.). The Knights Templars. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 271–287.

BERKSHIRE. Résumé of Domesday holders and holdings. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* ii. 19–22, 59–60, 86–89, 113–115.

BERRIEW church. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 351.

BERRY (REV. C. A.). Metal work from the East. *Woolwich District Ant. Soc.* i. 41–42.

BIGGER (F. J.). Cruach Mac Dara, off the coast of Connamara: with

a notice of its church, crosses, and antiquities. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 101–112.

BILLSON (ALFRED). On a tilting helm of the sixteenth century, preserved at Haseley church, Oxfordshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 53–58.

BILSON (JOHN). On the recent discoveries at the east end of the cathedral church of Durham. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 1–18; *Trans. Archit. and Arch. Soc. Durham and Northum.* iv. 261–280.

BIRCH (W. DE G.). Some new contributions towards the history of the Benedictine abbey of Burton-on-Trent, co. Stafford. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 245–260.

BIRCH (REV. W. M.). The parish registers of Ashburton and Buckland in the moor. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 238–243.

BLAKENEY (REV. R.) Melton Mowbray parish church. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 151–157.

BLAKEWAY (REV. J. B.) and REV. W. G. D. FLETCHER, History of Shrewsbury hundred: liberties of—Meole Brace, Onslow, Preston Monford, Pulley, Pimley, Preston Goballs. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 99–174.

BLASHILL (T.). Ancient methods of tillage. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 218–223.

BLUNDELL (WELD). Lulworth Castle. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiii. 140–143.

BOISSIER (A.). Bas-reliefs de Tiglat-Pileser III. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 158–160.

———— Lettre de Labâ au roi d'Egypte. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 76–78.

———— Notes Assyriologiques. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 237–239.

BOND (THOMAS). Holme Priory. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 108–113.

———— On the barony of the wife of Hugh Fitz Grip. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 114–118.

BOSANQUET (R. C.). On a group of early Attic Lekythoi. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 164–177.

BOURDILLON (F. W.). The genesis of a romance-hero as illustrated by the development of Taillefer de Léon. *Folklore*, vii. 253–267.

BRABROOK (E. W.). Kent in relation to the ethnographic survey. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 215–234.

BRASSINGTON (W. SALT). On the church of King's Norton, Worcestershire. *Reports Assoc. Arch. Soc.* xxi. 97–118.

BRINDLEY (WM.). Marble verde antico and the old quarries. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 267–268.

BRINTON (D. G.). On the oldest stone implements in the Eastern United States. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 59–64.

BROUGH (W. S.). Notes on North Staffordshire. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 1–23.

BROWN (PROF. BALDWIN). Account of the excavation of Birrens, a Roman Station in Annandale, undertaken by the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland in 1895: the general structure and ornamentation of the altars. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 169–178.

——— Monastic and lay craftsmen of the middle ages; notes and comments on the late Anton Springer's treatise *de artificibus monachis et laicis medii aevi. Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 513–516.

BROWN (R., JUNR.). Euphratean stellar researches. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 280–304; xv. 317–342, 456–470; xvii. 16–36, 284–303; xviii. 25–44.

BROWNE (CHARLES R., M.D.). The ethnography of Ballycroy, county Mayo. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iv. 74–111.

BROWNE (PROF. G. F.). The font at Wilne near Draycott, Derbyshire. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 7–10.

BROWNING (A. G.). Notes on the communion plate from All Hallows church lately presented to the French Protestant hospital, Victoria Park, London. *Proc. Huguenot Soc.* v. 431–435.

BRUGSCH (H.). La lumière zodiacale. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 231–236, 387–391.

BRYANT (ALFRED C.). Akhuenaten and Queen Tü. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 246–250.

BRYANT (A. C.) and F. W. READ. An inscription of Khuenaten. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 206–215.

BRUCE (J.). Notice of remarkable groups of archaic sculpturings in Dumbartonshire and Stirlingshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 205–209.

BRUSHFIELD (T. N.) Devonshire briefs. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 606–711.

——— Raleghana. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 272–312.

BUCKLAND (A. W.). Four, as a sacred number. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 96–102.

BUCKLEY (M. J. C.). The ancient stained glass of St. Canice's Cathedral, Kilkenny. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 240–244.

BULKELEY-OWEN (HON. MRS.). Selattyn: a history of the parish. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 61–98.

BURNE (MISS C. S.). Staffordshire folk and their lore. *Folk-lore*, vii. 366–386.

——— The folk-lore of Staffordshire. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 24–33.

BURROWS (RONALD M.). Pylos and Sphacteria. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 55–76.

CAMERON (DR.). The parish church of Blockley, Worcestershire. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 390–394.

CARRINGTON (W. A.). Will of Sir Henry Vernon of Haddon. *Jour. Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xviii. 81–93.

CARUANA (A. A.). Further great stones, Gozo, explored in 1893. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 140–143.

——— Further megalithic discoveries and explorations in the islands of Malta during 1892 and 1893. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 26–45.

CAVE-BROWNE (REV. J.). Cranbrook Church. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 221–231.

——— Minster in Sheppey. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 144–168.

——— The fraternity of Corpus Christi, Maidstone. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 283–288.

——— The isle of Purbeck and its marble. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 60–69.

CHAMBERLAIN (B. H.). A preliminary notice of the Luchuan language. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 47–59.

CHARLTON (O. J.). Note on the Athol matrix in St. Andrew's Church, Newcastle. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 49.

CHATTAWAY (REV. FATHER ARTHUR L.). Salford Priors: Salford Minor or Abbots Salford. *Birm. and Mid. Inst.* xxi. 63–75.

CHEALES (REV. H. J.). The mural paintings of All Saints' Church, Friskney. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 195–203.

CHISHOLM (R. F.). Baroda Palace: the town residence of H.H. Sir Syaji Rao, G.C.S.I., Maharaja Sahib Gaekwar. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 421–429, 445–450.

CHOIR Stalls and their Carvings. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* ii. 82.

CHRISTISON (D.). Account of the excavation of Birrens, a Roman station in Annandale, undertaken by the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland in 1895: general history of the place, and of the excavations; and description of the defences. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 81–109.

CLARK (PROF. E. C.). The repopulation of history, being the opening address of the historical section at Canterbury. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 285–292.

CLARKE (SOMERS). On the methods used in making and ornamenting an Egyptian rock tomb. *Arch.* lv. 21–32.

———— Notes on the Roman fortress of Babylon at Kasr-ash-Shammah near Cairo. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 58–67.

CLODD (E.). Presidential Address. *Folklore*, vii. 35–60.

COBERN (REV. CAMDEN M.). A peculiarly sacred posture avoided in ancestor worship. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 521.

COCHRANE (R.). Notes on the ecclesiastical antiquities in the parish of Howth, county of Dublin: the church of St. Mary, commonly called the "Abbey" of Howth. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 1–21.

COCKS (A. H.). Notes on a Romano-British pile-dwelling at Hedsor Bucks. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 7–15.

COFFEY (GEORGE). Prehistoric cenotaphs. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iv. 16–29.

———— Origins of prehistoric ornament in Ireland. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 34–69.

COLES (FRED R.). Notes on the fortified site on Kaimes Hill. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 269–274.

———— Notes on Saint Anthony's Chapel, Edinburgh, with views and plans. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 225–247.

COLGAN (N.). The shamrock in literature: a critical chronology. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 211–226, 349–361.

COLLIER (REV. C. V.). Coats of arms in Kent churches. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 186–208.

———— Davington Priory. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 275–292.

COLLIER (W. F.). The purchase of Dartmoor. *Trans. Devon Assoc* xxviii. 200–208.

COLLINGWOOD (W. G.). MS. (xvii century) epistles of early Friends. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 155–159.

COMPTON (C. H.). Notes on Croxden Abbey. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 48–52.

CONNOLLY (R. M.). Social life in Fanti-land. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 128–153.

CONYBEARE (F. C.). The Barlaam and Josaphat legend in the ancient Georgian and Armenian literatures. *Folklore*, vii. 101–142.

COOKE (J.). Notes on Irish folklore from Connaught, collected chiefly in North Donegal. *Folklore*, vii. 299–301.

COOPER (A. D.). Old Dublin. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 170.

COOPER (REV. CANON J. H.). Cuckfield: from the eleventh to the fifteenth century. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 173–210.

———— The arms of the see of Chichester. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 162–169.

COOPER (REV. T. S.). The church plate of Surrey. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xiii. 49–94.

CORNEY (B. G.). Leprosy stones in Fiji. *Folklore*, vii. 5–26.

COWELL (REV. M. B.). Church plate in Suffolk; deanery of Bosmere. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 145–162.

COWPER (H. S.). Sites of local beacons:—Lancashire north of the sands. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 142–143.

CREAGH (C. V.). On unusual forms of burial by people of the east coast of Borneo. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 33–36.

CRISP (F. A.). Surrey wills. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xiii. 95–109.

CROSS (FRANCIS W.) The early minute books of the dean and chapter of Canterbury. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 235–248.

CROUCH (JOSEPH). Henley-in-Arden, a type of the growth of an English market town. *Birm. and Mid. Inst.* xxi. 37–55.

CRUM (W. E.). Another fragment of the story of Alexander. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 473–482.

———— Stelæ from Wady Halfa. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 16–19.

———— A stele of the XIIIth dynasty. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 272–274.

CUFFE (MAJOR O. W.). Japanese burial customs. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 179–180.

CUMING (H. SYER). On the Dolium and Doliolum. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 112–116.

CUNLIFFE (E. S.). "Booke concerning the deputy leiuetennant-shipp." *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 1–37.

CUNNINGHAM (J. H.). Notes on the "Chesters," a fort near Drem. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 267–269.

CUNNINGTON (E.). The Helstone on Ridge Hill, Portesham. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 52–54.

———— Wareham; its origin and history. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 70–73.

CURLE (A. O.). Notice of four contracts or bonds of fosterage; with notes on the former prevalence of the custom of fosterage in the Scottish Highlands. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 10–22.

CURTIS (JAMES). An anthology of Hudibras. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xviii. 151–175.

CUST (LIONEL). On a hitherto unknown portrait of Shakespeare. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 42–49.

DALE (REV. G.). An account of the principal customs and habits of the natives inhabiting the Bondei country, compiled mainly for the use of European missionaries in the country. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 181–239.

DALTRY (REV. T. W.). Chesterton. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 121–125.

———— Notes on Heleigh Castle, Staffordshire. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 224–227.

DAVIS (F.). Note on a Roman force-pump found at Bolsena, Italy, now in the British Museum. *Arch.* lv. 254–256.

DAWSON (C.). Note on the seals of the barons and of the bailiffs of Hastings. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 261–264.

DAWSON (C.) and J. LEWIS. Description of and remarks on the dungeon cells at Hastings Castle. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 222–235.

DAWSON (M. L.). Notes on border parishes, Whitney church. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 81–93.

DEBENHAM (M. H.). Hazel, poisonous to snakes. *Folklore*, vii. 89.

DELATTRE (A. J.). Lettres de Tell El-Amarna. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 16–30, 115–134, 345–373, 501–520.

———— A-Mur-Ri ou A-Har-Ri? *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 71–75.

DENDY (F. W.). The six Newcastle chares destroyed by the fire of 1854. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 241–257.

DENDY (MARY). Staffordshire superstitions. *Folklore*, vii. 398–399.

DENT (ROBERT K.). John Rogers of Deritend, scholar and martyr. *Birm. and Mid. Inst.* xxi. 1–9.

DERBYSHIRE: Pedes Finium for the county of Derby from their commencement in the reign of Richard I. *Jour. Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xviii. 1–17.

DILLON (VISCOUNT). Feathers and plumes. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 136–139.

DIX (E. R. M'C). New Grange, co. Meath. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 83–84.

———— Old Dublin guild chest. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 390.

DIX (E. R. M'C) and J. MILLS. Descriptive sketch of places visited,

Lucan and Leixlip. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 419–425.

DOUGLAS-LITHGOW (R.A.). English alliteration from Chaucer to Milton. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xviii. 115–150.

DOWDEN (RT. REV. J.). An examination of original documents on the question of the form of the Celtic tonsure. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 325–337.

DOWKER (G.). On the landing-place of St. Augustine. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 123–143.

DREDGE (J. I.). A few sheaves of Devon bibliography. *Trans. Devon Assoc.* xxviii. 547–605.

DRINKWATER (REV. C. H.). The Drapers' Company charter. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 175–190.

———— The merchants' gild of Shrewsbury: the two earliest rolls. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 21–43.

DRYDEN (SIR HENRY, BART.). Iona. *Birm. and Mid. Inst.* xxi. 56–62.

———— The castle of Tichmarsh, Northamptonshire. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 243–252.

———— On two sculptures in Brixworth Church, Northamptonshire. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 77–82.

———— Notice of chapel at Shutlanger. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 223–226.

DUHN (F. VON). Archæological research in Italy during the last eight years. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 120–142.

DUNBAR (A. H.). "The Prayer Bell," commonly called "The Minister's Bell," in the parish church of Elgin. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 338–340.

DUNCAN (L. L.). Fairy beliefs and other folklore notes from county Leitrim. *Folklore*, vii. 161–183.

———— The quicken-tree of Dubhros. *Folklore*, vii. 321–330.

———— The renunciation of the papal authority by the clergy of West Kent, 1534. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 293–309.

DUNS (PROF.). Notes on a helmet found at Ancrum Moor; on helmets, and on a stone axe (New Guinea). *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 317–324.

EARWAKER (J. P.). The four Randle Holmes of Chester, antiquaries, heralds, and genealogists, c. 1571 to 1707. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 113–170.

EBBLEWHITE (E. A.). Flintshire genealogical notes, Rhuddlan. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 29–52.

EDGE-PARTINGTON (J.). The ethnography of Matty Island. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 288–295.

E'SENLOHR (PROF. A.). Remarks on *un papyrus bilingue du temps de Philopator*. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 340–342.

——— A Phœnician monument at the frontier of Palestine. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 364–370.

——— Egyptian Chronology. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 280–283.

EIGER (T. GWYN). Report of a discovery of Saxon remains at Bedford. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 114–115.

ELLIOT (REV. H. L.). Fitz Lewes, of West Horndon, and the brasses at Ingrave. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 28–59.

ELWES (CAPT. G. R.). The New Forest. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 62–69.

ELWORTHY (F. T.). Fifteenth Report of the Committee on Devonshire verbal provincialisms. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 67–83.

——— An ancient British interment at Culbone. *Proc. Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xlii. 56–66.

ELY (TALFOURD). A Cyprian terra-cotta. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 115–125.

——— Pompeian paintings and their relation to Hellenic masterpieces with special reference to recent discoveries. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 143–157.

——— The process of coining as seen in a wall painting at Pompeii. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 53–58.

——— The vases of Magna Græcia. *Arch.* lv. 113–124.

EMBLETON (D.). Ruins of buildings once existing on the Quayside, Newcastle. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 258–264.

EMERSON (P. H.). The ploughman and the fairies. *Folklore*, vii. 301–303.

ENYS (J. D.). Notes on ancient coins. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Corn.* xiii. 103–106.

ETHERIDGE (R., JUN.). Notes on Australian shields, more particularly the drunmung. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 153–161.

——— The game of teetotum as practised by certain of the Queensland aborigines. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 259–262.

EVANS (A. J.). Contributions to Sicilian numismatics. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 101–143.

——— On two fibulæ of Celtic fabric from Aesica. *Arch.* lv. 179–194.

EVANS (J. BAGNALL). The hare. *Folklore*, vii. 404–405.

EVANS (SIR JOHN, K.C.B., F.R.S.) On some matrices of ecclesiastical and other seals. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 80–83.

EVANS (SIR JOHN, K.C.B., F.R.S.). Ancient British coin found near Watford, Herts. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 183–184.

——— On some rare or unpublished Roman medallions. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 40–52.

——— Roman coins found at Brickendonbury, Hertford. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 191–208.

F. (R. F.). Duel between Edward, Earl of Dorset, and Lord Bruce, in 1613. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 266.

FAIRBANK (F. R.). Lewes Priory; acknowledgment by a servus and rusticus. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 265–266.

——— Notes on Pevensey. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 277–278.

FANE (FREDERIC). An old Hampshire manor house or a bye-road to history. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 1–12.

——— Ellingham Church. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 13–17.

FAWCETT (F.). Rock-cut sepulchral chambers in Malabar. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 371–373.

——— South Indian stone circles. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 373–374.

FAWCETT (W. M.). On Parliamentary elections at Cambridge sixty years ago. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 166–172.

FERGUSON (CHANCELLOR). Notes on a recent discovery on the Roman wall near Appletree Farm. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 70–71.

——— On the collection of chap-books in the Bibliotheca Jacksoniana, in Tullie House, Carlisle, with some remarks on the history of printing in Carlisle, Whitehaven, Penrith, and other north country towns. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 1–120.

——— Sites of local beacons: Cumberland and Westmerland. *Trans. Cumb. West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 139–142.

——— Notes about dumb bells. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 19–25.

FERGUSON (C. J.). Carlisle Cathedral, apse in east wall of transept. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 208–210.

FFRENCH (REV. J. F. M.). Dunbrody and its history. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 336–348.

FIELD (J. E.). Benson, or Bensington. *Berks. Bucks and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* ii. 44–50, 73–76.

FIRTH (F. H.) Red deer in Buckland woods. *Trans. Devon Assoc.* xxviii. 244–246.

FLETCHER (G.). Traces of the great ice age in Derbyshire. *Jour. Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xviii. 18–28.

FLETCHER (REV. W. G. D.). Documents relating to Leicestershire, preserved in the episcopal registers at Lincoln. *Reports Assoc. Architt. Soc.* xxii. 109–150, 227–365.

——— The family of Hyde, of Bore Place and Sundridge. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 112–122.

——— The Shropshire lay subsidy roll of 1327. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 44–60.

FOTHERINGHAM (D. R.). Some considerations regarding Professor Petrie's Egyptian chronology. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 99–102.

FOX (GEORGE E.). On a knife, a bronze statuette and a small bronze figure of a genius said to have been found at Silchester. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 73–76.

——— The Roman coast fortresses of Kent. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 352–375.

FOX (H.). Further Killigrew MSS. relating to the Killigrew pyramid or monument at Falmouth, and other matters. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Corn.* xiii. 52–91.

FOX-DAVIES (A. C.). The armorial bearings of Shropshire corporations. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 15–20.

FRAMPTON (R. F.) and H. J. MOULE. Notes on a MS. book of the Hours of the Virgin. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 80–94.

FRASER (G. WILLOUGHBY). El Kab and Gebelên. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 494–500.

——— Hat-Nub. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 73–82.

FRAZER (W.). An undescribed Huguenot medal relating to the St. Bartholomew massacre. [?] *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 271–273.

——— A bronze medallion of the delivery of Antwerp in 1577. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 273–274.

FRAZER (W.). On holed and perforated stones in Ireland. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 158–169.

FRESHFIELD (EDWIN, LL.D.). On some pieces of Roman pottery and other remains found in the City of London. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 36–37.

FRIEDLÄNDER (REV. DR. M.). Some fragments of the Hebrew Bible with peculiar abbreviations and peculiar signs for vowels and accents. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 86–98.

FRITH (W. S.). Wood-carving and wood-carvers. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 217–219.

FRYER (DR. A. C.). Man's advent in America. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 273–275.

———— Christian emblems found at Trier. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 276–282.

———— Recent excavations in Awatobi and Sikyatki. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 215–217.

FULLER (REV. E. A.). The register of the chapel of the Blessed Virgin Mary in the parish church of Cirencester. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 320–331.

G. (H.). Phœnix medalet of Elizabeth, *circ.* 1590. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 274–275.

———— A medal illustrating the condition of France at the commencement of the campaign of 1709. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 275.

GAIRDNER (JAMES). The Battle of Bosworth. *Arch.* lv. 159–178.

GARDNER (PERCY). A stone tripod at Oxford; the Mantinean basis. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 275–284.

GARNETT (F. B.) Crosbie of Westmorland. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 134–138.

GASTER (DR. M.). Fairy tales from inedited Hebrew MSS. of the ninth and twelfth centuries. *Folklore*, vii. 217–250.

———— An unknown Hebrew version of the history of Judith. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiii. 156–163.

———— The Hebrew text of one of the testaments of the twelve patriarchs. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 33–49, 109–117.

———— The unknown Aramaic original of Theodotion's additions to the Book of Daniel. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 280–290, 312–317; xvii. 75–94.

———— Two unknown Hebrew versions of the Tobit legend. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 208–222, 259–271.

GERISH (W. B.). Variant of "The Green Lady." *Folklore*, vii. 414–415.

GLADSTONE (J. H.). Ancient metals from Tell-el-Hesy. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 95–99.

———— On metallic copper, tin and antimony from ancient Egypt. *Proc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 223–228.

GLYDE (JOHN). Sir Robert Curson, otherwise Lord Curson. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 271–278.

GLYNNE (SIR STEPHEN). Notes on Yorkshire Churches. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiv. 327–346.

GODDEN (GERTRUDE M.). Nágá and other frontier tribes of North-East India. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 161–201.

GODMAN (P. S.). Itchingfield. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 79–130.

GODSON (REV. J.). . The bells of St. Michael's, Chester. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 186–189.

GOLDMEERSTEIN (L.). Magical sacrifice in the Jewish kabbala. *Folk-lore*, vii. 202–204.

GOMME (MRS.). The Green Lady. *Folklore*, vii. 411–414.

GOWER (A. L.). Notes on the church of S. John, Marylebone. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 102–104.

GRANTLEY (LORD). Notes on a penny of Offa with new type of reverse. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 270–271.

GREEN (REV. R. S. G.). On an incised slab found at Croglin, Cumberland. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 210–211.

GREENWELL (REV. W.). An account of the memorial crosses found at Saint Oswald's, Durham. *Trans. Archit. and Arch. Soc. Durham and Northum.* iv. 281–285.

GREENWELL (REV. W.) and W. H. KNOWLES. Muggleswick. *Trans. Archit. and Arch. Soc. Durham and Northum.* iv. 287–308.

GRIFFITH (F. L.). A cup with Hieratic inscription. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 328–330.

——— A detail of geography in the inscription of Herkhuf. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 50–52.

——— Notes on Egyptian weights and measures. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 403–450; xv. 301–316.

——— Fragments of old Egyptian stories. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 451–472.

——— The ancient Egyptian year. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 260–265.

——— The god Set of Ramessu II. and an Egypto-Syrian deity. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 87–91.

——— Chaerew to Hermopolis on a bilingual mile-stone. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 54–55.

——— Note on demotic philology. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 103–105.

——— The Rhind mathematical papyrus. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 26–32; xvi. 164–173, 201–208, 230–248.

——— Notes on some royal names and families: Ameni: Menthu-hotep; the cartouche of the Ebers calendar. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 39–44.

——— Stela of Mentuhetep, son of Hepy. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 195–204.

GRIFFITH (F. LL.). On some Roman and Saxon remains found at Croydon in 1893–94. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xiii. 18–25.

GROVES (THOS. B.). Some local stone marks. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 167–171.

GRUNDY (G. BEARDOC). An investigation of the topography of the region of Sphakteria and Pylos. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 1–54.

HALLAM (W. H.). The church bells of Berkshire and their inscriptions. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* ii. 50–51, 83–85, 107–108.

HANCOCK (REV. F.). Two barrows on the Brendon Hills. *Proc. Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xlii. 22–25.

HARDY (W. M.). A study on the work of preservation of the church of St. Nicholas, Studland, Dorset. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xii. 164–179.

HARRIS (MISS M. DORMER). On the craft guilds of Coventry. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 15–30.

HARRIS (REV. S. G.). Some Devonshire reminiscences of the nineteenth century. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 316–322.

HARRISON (J. P.). Note on English Romanesque architecture. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 268–272.

HARTLAND (E. S.). Cleft ashes for infantile hernia. *Folklore*, vii. 303–306.

——— Ethnographical survey of the United Kingdom. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 207–217.

——— First-foot. *Folklore*, vii. 90.

HARVEY (L.). Saint-Pierre-ès Liens, the ancient cathedral of Geneva. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 312–320.

HASLEWOOD (REV. F.). Monumental inscriptions in Halesworth church and churchyard. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 234–255.

——— The rectors of Pluckley, Kent, for upwards of six hundred years. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 85–101.

——— Visitation articles. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 102–108.

——— Pevington and its rectors. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 109–111.

HASLEWOOD (REV. F.) and REV. E. C. HOPPER. Church plate in Suffolk: deanery of Ipswich. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 173–183.

HASWELL (J. F.). Notes on local heraldry. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 160–164.

HAVERFIELD (F.). Notes on excavations at Aesica in 189 '. *Arch.* lv. 195–198.

——— Report of the Cumberland Excavation Committee, 1895. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 185–197.

HAVERFIELD (F.). The administration of the Roman mines. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 80–95.

HEAD (J. MERRICK). Portland. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xii. 115–131.

HEWSON (REV. E. F.). On Ogams, including three recently discovered in the county Kilkenny, and one in the county Waterford. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 22–28.

HICKSON (MISS). Ardfert Friary and the Fitzmaurices, Lords of Kerry. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 227–239.

——— The river Lee of Kerry: its true course, and its identity with the Dwr of Ptolemy. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 173–175.

HIGGENS (T. W. E.). A survival of Odin worship in Kent. *Folk-lore*, vii. 298–299.

HILL (G. F.). A portrait of Perseus of Macedon. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 34–39.

HODGKIN (T.). The literary history of the Roman wall. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 83–108.

HODGSON (J. C.). Notes of the family of Hebburn of Hebburn. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 26–36.

HODGSON (MRS.). Comparative view of dimensions of the vallum in Cumberland. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 244–251.

HODGSON (REV. J. F.). The chapel of Auckland Castle. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 113–240.

——— Raby in three chapters. *Trans. Archit. and Arch. Soc. Durham and Northum.* iv. 153–260.

HODGSON (T. H.). The Bishop's or Baron's Dyke, Crosby-on-Eden. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 144–146.

HOLGATE (C. W.). The skull of the poet Crabbe. *Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxix. 3–10.

HOLMES (SHERITON). The walls of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 1–25.

——— The town wall of Newcastle, in Gallowgate. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 109–112.

HOLTON (S. H. D.). Richard the Redeless. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. x. 121–154.

HOMMEL (PROF. DR. FRITZ). A Minæan inscription of the Ptolemaic period. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 145–149.

——— The ten patriarchs of Barosus. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 243–246.

HOMMEL (PROF. DR. FRITZ). Gish-Dubarra, Gibil-Gamish, Nimrod. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 291–300; xvi. 13–15.

——— Assyriological notes. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 209–212; xvii. 199–207; xviii. 17–24.

HONE (N.). Reading chantries. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* ii. 90–93, 97–98.

HOPE (W. H. ST. JOHN). Inventories of the goods of Henry of Eastry (1331), Richard of Oxenden (1334), and Robert Hathbrand (1339), successively priors of the monastery of Christchurch, Canterbury. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 258–283.

——— On the 14th century painted tabula or reredos in the cathedral church of Norwich. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 164–173.

HOPE (W. H. ST. JOHN) and GEORGE E. FOX. Excavations on the site of the Roman city at Silchester, Hants, in 1895. *Arch.* lv. 215–253.

HOPPER (REV. E. C.). Church plate in Suffolk: Deanery of Carlford. Deanery of Claydon. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 163–167; 168–172.

HORTON-SMITH (R. T.). The cranial characteristics of the South Saxons compared with those of some of the other races of South Britain. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 82–102.

HOWELL (G. O.). An old Welsh wedding custom. *Woolwich District Ant. Soc.* i. 29–31.

HUGGINS (M. L.). Study of a carved corbel in Ewelme Church. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* ii. 1–8.

HUGHES (ARTHUR). The parliament of Lincoln, 1316. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. x. 41–58.

HUGHES (H.). Cochwillan, Caernarvonshire. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 20–28.

HUGHES (PROF. T. M'KENNY). Opening address of the Antiquarian section at Canterbury. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 249–257.

——— On the earthworks between the Tyne and the Solway. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 172–177.

——— On the more important breeds of cattle which have been recognised in the British Isles in successive periods, and their relation to other archæological and historical discoveries. *Arch.* lv. 125–158.

HUTCHESON (A.). Notice of an early inscribed mural monument and of an undescribed sculptured stone preserved in the parish church of Tealing, Forfarshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 41–48.

IMBERT-TERRY (H. M.). Thomas Nashe, satirist. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xviii. 177–214.

IRELAND: similarity of the forts and traditions of Ireland and Central Europe. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th Ser. vi. 254–256.

IRAT (J. R.). Ancient bell at Streatley. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* ii. 109.

JACKSON (R. J.). Eltham Palace. *Woolwich District Ant. Soc.* i. 32–40.

JAMES (FREDERICK). On the supposed Mithraic temple or chamber at Burham, Kent. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 108–113.

JAMES (M. R.). On the paintings formerly in the choir at Peterborough. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 178–194.

——— Legends of St. Anne and St. Anastasia. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 194–204.

——— On a window recently releaded in King's College chapel. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 237–241.

JEBB (G. S. W.). Feudal castles and their development into mansions. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 69–76.

JOHNS (REV. C. H. W.). Sennacherib's letters to his father Sargon. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 220–239.

——— A new eponym list 82-5-22, 121. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 205–207.

JONES (H. STUART). A Greek goldsmith's mould in the Ashmolean Museum. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 323–334.

KARKEEK (PAUL Q.). Jacobite days in the West. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 257–271.

KEHELPANNALA (T. B. P.). Ceremonies observed by the Kandyans in paddy cultivation. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 104–111.

KELLY (R. J.). The wardens of Galway. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland.* 5th S. vi. 70–80.

KEMPSON (REV. F. C.). On skulls recently found behind Addenbrooke's Hospital. *Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* ix. 241–244.

KENYON (R. LLOYD). Ruyton Church. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 313–372.

KERR (R. N.). Notice of a burial cist found on the farm of Magdalen's, Kirkton, on the estate of Balmuir, near Dundee. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 37.

KERRY (REV. CHAS.). Gleanings from the assize rolls for Derbyshire preserved in the Record Office, London. *Jour. Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xviii. 94–117.

——— Leonard Wheatcroft, of Ashover. *Jour. Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xviii. 29–80.

KERSHAW (S. W.). Surrey during the Commonwealth. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xiii. 39–48.

———— Sussex MSS. in Lambeth Library. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 267.

———— The weald and its refugee annals. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 209–220.

KEYSER (C. E.). Description of the mural paintings at the churches of Clayton and Rotherfield, Sussex. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 211–221.

———— On recently discovered mural paintings at Willingham Church, Cambridge, and elsewhere in the south of England. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 160–191.

KING (L. W.). History and coinage of the Bārakzai dynasty of Afghānistān. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 277–344.

KING (L. W.) and WILLIAM VOST. Some novelties in Moghal coins. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 155–182.

KINGSFORD (REV. HAMILTON). Notes on hermitages. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 270–273.

———— Worcestershire Domesday place-names. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 108–108f.

KNOWLES (W. H.). Cocklaw Tower. *Trans. Archit. and Arch. Soc. Durham and Northumb.* iv. 309–315.

KNOX (J. E.). Wood-carving and wood-carvers. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 214–217.

KOLLMANN (PROF. J.). Pygmies in Europe. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 117–122.

KOVALEVSKY (PROF. MAXIME). The lex barbarorum of the Daghestan. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 112–116.

LACH-SZYRMA (REV. W. S.). Saint Chad and the conversion of the Midlands. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 130–135.

LANDIS (E. B.). Mourning and burial rites of Korea. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 340–361.

LANGRISHE (R.). Ballyhoodan ogham-stone. *Jour Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 177–178.

———— The priory of Inistioge. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 370–378.

LASHAM (F.). An Urn Field at Merrow, Guildford. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xiii. 26–27.

LATIMER (REV. W. T.). The battle of Benburb. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 29–33.

LAVER (H.). Notes on two founder's hoards lately discovered in Essex, and on a pair of Roman bronze forceps found in Colchester. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 96–99.

LAVER (H.). Roman pottery kiln, Shoeburyness. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 13–16.

——— Gryme's Dyke, or the outward trench of Wyldenhey. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 17–21.

LAWRENCE (L. A.). On a find of coins chiefly of the time of Edward IV. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 72–84.

LAWS (E.). Notes on the fortifications of mediæval Tenby. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 177–192, 273–289.

LAYARD (IDA H.). Loudun sous la croix. *Proc. Huguenot Soc.* v. 311–320.

LEACH (A. F.). A clerical strike at Beverley Minster in the fourteenth century. *Arch.* lv. 1–20.

LEADER (J. D.). Notes on a Roman [?] discovery at Bradwell, Derbyshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 95–96.

LEEDS parish registers, baptisms 1639–1653, marriages 1639–1653, burials 1639–1643. *Thoresby Society*, vii. 1–160.

LE FANU (T. P.). Dean Swift's library. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 113–121.

LEFÉBURE (E.). Étude sur Abydos. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 135–151, 433–455; xvii. 103–119.

LEGG (DR. J. W.). Liturgical notes on the Sherborne missal, a manuscript in the possession of the Duke of Northumberland at Alnwick Castle. *Trans. St. Paul's Eccles. Soc.* iv. 1–31.

——— Notes on the day assigned to St. Cyprian of Carthage in the prayer book calendar. *Trans. St. Paul's Eccles. Soc.* iv. 47–52.

LEICESTERSHIRE, documents relating to, preserved in the episcopal registers at Lincoln. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 277–329.

LEIGHTON (STANLEY). Changes in land ownership in Shropshire. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 1–14.

LEWIS (A. L.). Rude stone monuments on Bodmin Moor. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Corn.* xiii. 107–113.

LEWIS (BUNNELL). Roman antiquities in Carinthia. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 56–107.

LORET (VICTOR). Le titre Ahems-n-Kip. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 205–210.

LÖWY (REV. A.). The tower of Babel. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 229–230.

MACADAM (W. I.). Notes on ancient structures in the islands of Seil and Luing, and in the Garbh island; with preliminary

notice of the north fort of Luing. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 23–29.

McAldowie (Alex. M.). Personal experiences in witchcraft. *Folklore*, vii. 309–314.

Macalister (R. A. S.). Do ogham inscriptions contain Latin words? *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 175–177.

——— Omey, co. Galway. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 253.

——— The antiquities of Ardoileán, co. Galway. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 197–210.

——— The Killeen Cormaic stones. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 81–83.

——— The ogham retrospect of 1896. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 392–393.

——— The ecclesiology of ogham inscriptions. *Trans. St. Paul's Eccles. Soc.* iv. 53–64.

Macdonald (G.). Notes on Combe's catalogue of the Hunter cabinet. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 144–154.

——— On a find made in the Lipari islands, including an unpublished coin of Rhegium. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 185–190.

Macdonald (James). Account of the excavation of Birrens, a Roman station in Annandale, undertaken by the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland in 1895: the inscribed stones. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 121–169.

Mackinlay (J. M.). Traces of river-worship in Scottish folklore. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 69–76.

Maclagan (R. C.). Corn-maiden in Argyleshire. *Folklore*, vii. 78–79.

M'Nulty (R.). Recent finds in co. Donegal. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 382–383.

MacPhail (M.). Folklore from the Hebrides. *Folklore*, vii. 400–404.

Macray (W. D.). Early Berkshire deeds relating to Grazeley, Berks. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* ii. 13–15.

Maddison (Rev. A. R.). A ramble through the parish of St. Margaret-within-the-Close, Lincoln. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 1–31.

——— A ramble through the parish of St. Mary Magdalene, Lincoln. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 10–43.

——— Lincoln cathedral choir, A.D. 1750–1875. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 208–226.

MADDISON (REV. A. R.). Manor of Ingoldmells-cum-Addlethorpe court rolls. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 176–190.

——— Lincolnshire gentry during the sixteenth century. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 174–222.

MAITLAND (J. A. FULLER). The Fitzwilliam virginal book. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 150–159.

MALDEN (HENRY E.). Shakespeare as an historian. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. x. 23–40.

MANNING (REV. C. R.). A sepulchral monument at Newton by Sudbury. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 262–270.

——— Church plate in Suffolk, deanery of Stow, deanery of Mildenhall. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 218–224; 225–230.

MANNING (P.). Manuscript materials for the topography of Oxfordshire, in the library of the Society of Antiquaries, London. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* ii. 99–106.

MANSEL-PLEYDELL (J. C.). An ancient interment on the Verne, Portland. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiii. 232–238.

——— Kimmeridge shale. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 172–183.

——— Kimmeridge coal-money and other manufactured articles from the Kimmeridge shale. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiii. 177–190.

MARGOLIOUTH (G.). The superlinear punctuation, its origin, the different stages of its development, and its relation to other Semitic systems of punctuation. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 164–205.

——— More fragments of the Palestinian Syriac version of the Holy Scriptures. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 223–236, 275–285.

MARSHALL (DAVID). Notes on the record room of the city of Perth. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 274–291.

MARSHALL (REV. JAMES). Some points of resemblance between ancient nations of the east and west. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 4–16.

——— The Hebrew text of one of the testaments of the twelve patriarchs. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 83–86.

MARTIN (COL. WOOD) and E. C. ROTHERHAM. Rude bone pins of large size made from red-deer horn, obtained from the cairns of county Sligo and Lough Crew, county Meath. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 340–345.

MASPERO (G.). Notes au jour le jour. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 170–204, 305–327.

MASSINGBERD (REV. W. O.). Some ancient records relating to the manor of Langton and its lords. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 157–173.

MATHEWS (R. H.). Stone cooking-holes and grooves for stone-grinding used by the Australian aborigines. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 255–259.

——— The Bŭrbŭng of the Wiradthuri tribes. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 295–318.

——— The Bora, or initiation ceremonies of the Kamilaroi tribe (Part II). *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 318–339.

——— The rock paintings and carvings of the Australian aborigines. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 145–163.

MAYO (REV. C. H.) Shaftesbury. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 36–51.

——— Yetminster Church. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 146–156.

MICKLETHWAITE (J. T.). On a hand granade from Adwalton Moor, Yorks. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 121–123.

——— Some notes on the study of old parish churches. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 193–203.

——— Something about Saxon church building. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 293–351.

——— On the parish church of Knaith. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 204–208.

MILLAR (ADAM). Notes of the discovery and exploration of a circular fort on Dunbuie Hill, near Dumbarton. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 291–308.

MILLAR (A. H.). Note on the proclamation for disarming of the Highlands in 1746. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 210–222.

MILLIGAN (S. F.). Descriptive sketch of places visited in connection with the Ulster meeting. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 276–278.

——— Descriptive sketch of county Sligo. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 301–310.

MILLS (J.). The journal of Sir Peter Lewys, 1564–1565. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 136–141.

MITCHELL (SIR ARTHUR) An archæologist's study of the Admiralty Islanders. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 357–369.

MITCHELL (SIR ARTHUR). The fall of an iron-age man into the stone-age. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 369–374.

MOENS (W. J. C.). The relief of the poor members of the French churches in England as exemplified by the practice of the Walloon or French church at Sandwich (1568–72). *Proc. Huguenot Soc.* v. 321–342.

MONEY (W.). Notes on Basildon. *Trans. Newbury Dist. Field Club*, iv. 96–121.

——— Notes on Aldermaston. *Trans. Newbury Dist. Field Club*, iv. 122–138.

——— Notes on the family of Lieut.-Gen. Edmund Ludlow, with some account of the parish of Tadley, Hants. *Trans. Newbury Dist. Field Club*, iv. 139–164.

——— Notes on Enborne. *Trans. Newbury Dist. Field Club*, iv. 165–182.

——— Records of Shaw. *Trans. Newbury Dist. Field Club*, iv. 1–19.

——— The civil war in Berkshire 1642–1646. *Trans. Newbury Dist. Field Club*, iv. 73–86.

——— Notes on the parish registers of Newbury. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 157–183.

——— The guild or fellowship of the clothworkers of Newbury. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 261–267.

MONTGOMERY. Nobility and gentry which are, or lately were, related unto the county of. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 316–318.

MORRIS (EDWARD ROWLEY). Extracts from the Reports of the Deputy Keeper of Records. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. App. 1–46.

——— A summary or digest, of exchequer depositions, taken by commission relating to Montgomeryshire 1566–1814. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. App. 46–64.

MORRIS (REV. R. H.). The Roman pigs of lead discovered near Chester, with a letter by Prof. John Rhys, of Oxford. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 68–79.

MORRISON (W.). On the site of the battle of Ashdown. *Trans. Newbury Dist. Field Club*, iv. 87–95.

MORTIMER (J. R.). "Killing pits" [on the north-west brow of the Goathland Moor, Yorkshire]. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 144–149.

MOULE (H. J.). Notes on a minute book (C. 12) belonging to the Mayor and Corporation of Dorchester. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 142–163.

MOULE (H. J.). Notes on the Manor of Fordington. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiii. 152–162.

———— Notes on the stone implements, etc., in the Dorset County Museum. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xii. 16–35.

———— Notes on the walls and gates of Durnovaria. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 44–54.

———— St. Aldhelm's chapel. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 75–79.

MOYLE (REV. V. H.). Discovery of mural paintings at Ashampstead church, Berks. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* ii. 9–13.

MÜLLER (W. MAX). An Egyptian inscription from Phœnicia. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 298–299.

———— A Semitic loan word in Egyptian. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 118–119.

———— The story of the peasant. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 343–344.

———— On a hieroglyphic sign. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 187–191.

———— Coincidences. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xviii. 67–113.

MULLINGER (T. B.). The relations of Francis Bacon, Lord Verulam, with the University of Cambridge. *Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* ix. 227–236.

MUNRO (J. ARTHUR R.). Epigraphical notes from Eastern Macedonia and Thrace. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 313–322.

MUNRO (J. A. R.), W. C. F. ANDERSON, J. G. MILNE, and F. HAVERFIELD. On the Roman town of Doclea, in Montenegro. *Arch.* lv. 33–92.

MUNRO (ROBERT, M.D.). Report on archæological investigations in Scotland during the last three years. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 178–197.

MURRAY (A. S.). On a bronze statuette of Hercules. *Arch.* lv. 199–202.

———— The sculptured columns of the temple of Diana at Ephesus. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 41–54.

MURRAY (MISS M. A.). The descent of property in the early period of Egyptian history. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 240–245.

MURRAY (RICHARD H.). Ancient church fittings. *Birm. and Mid. Inst.* xxi. 10–36.

MYERS (C. S.). An account of some skulls discovered at Brandon, Suffolk. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 113–128.

MYLNE (REV. R. S.). The masters of work to the crown of Scotland, with the writs of appointment, from 1529 to 1768. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 49–68.

MYRES (JOHN L.). Inscriptions from Crete, provinces of Khania, Kissamo, Selino. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 178–187.

——— "The Miser's Doom:" a modern Greek morality. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 102–104.

NAPPER (H. F.). Ella's landing-place. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 272–273.

——— Towncreep. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 267–268.

NAVILLE (EDOUARD). The temple at Deir-el-Bahari. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 544–549.

NECK (J. S.). A list of the rectors of Moretonhampstead. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 351–353.

NEWTOWN ROOD-LOFT. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 352.

NOAKE (J.). The deanery and the Trinity Hall, Worcester. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 75–97.

NORMAN (P.). The Tabard Inn, Southwark, the Queen's Head, William Rutter, and St. Margaret's Church. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xiii. 28–38.

NORRIS (HUGH). The siege of Sherborne Castle in 1645. *Proc. Somerset. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xlii. 6–21.

NOTTINGHAM (BISHOP OF). The tablet of Bourbon, a reliquary of the 14th century. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 1–3.

OFFORD (JOSEPH, JUN.). The myth of Osiris and Isis. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 371–373.

OHNEFALSCH-RICHTER (MAX). Græco-Phœnician architecture in Cyprus: with special reference to the origin and development of the Ionic volute. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 109–132.

OLIVER (GEORGE). Evesham and its churches. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 273–276.

O'NEILL (WILLIAM). An account of Roman remains discovered in Lincoln. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 56–69.

ORPEN (G. H.). Blackstairs, or Knock Branduff. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 384–387.

OWEN (EDWARD). Lewis Morris's notes on some inscribed stones in Wales. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 129–144.

OWEN (REV. ELIAS). Montgomeryshire folklore. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 289–296.

OWEN (ROBERT). Welsh Pool and Powys-Land. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 161–288.

PACKE (A. E.). The coins of Stephen. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 59–71.

PAGE (S.). On a baronial coin of the reign of Stephen. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 275–276.

PAGET (LADY). Notes on some ancient stone forts in Carnarvonshire. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 97–111.

PALMER (A. N.). Notes on ancient Welsh measures of land. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 1–19.

PALMER (DR. W. M.). On the Cambridgeshire assize rolls *Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* ix. 209–226.

PARTRIDGE (C. S.). Church plate in Suffolk: Deanery of Hadleigh. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 203–217.

PATON (W. R.). Easter Sunday at Myndus, Asia Minor. *Folklore*, vii. 297–298.

PATON (W. R.) and J. L. MYRES: Karian sites and inscriptions. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 188–271.

PATRICK (G.). Notes on Winchester House, Southwark. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 117–120.

PATTERSON (W. H.). On a find of worked flints in submerged peat at Portrush, co. Antrim. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 383–384.

PAYNE (GEORGE). On a supposed Mithraic temple or chamber discovered at Burham, Kent. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 104–108.

——— Researches and discoveries in Kent, 1895–96. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. xlix–lxii.

——— The Roman villa at Darenth. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 49–84.

PEACOCK (MABEL). Executed criminals and folk-medicine. *Folk-lore*, vii. 268–283.

——— The hood game at Haxey, Lincolnshire. *Folklore*, vii. 330–349.

PEARSON (REV. J. B.). The representatives of the borough of Ashburton. *Trans. Devon Assoc.* xxviii. 219–227.

PELHAM (H. F.). The Roman frontier system. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 170–184.

PERKINS (REV. T.). On the desirability of a photographic survey of the county. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 18–25.

——— A sketch of the history of Old Wardour Castle. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 26–35.

PERRY (J. TAVENOR). Some recent discoveries at Nemi, in the Roman Campagna. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 77–81.

PETER (OTHO B.). Notes on encaustic tiles and the designs portrayed on them, particularly with reference to recent discoveries at Launceston Priory. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 307–314.

PETER (T. C.). The exploration of Carn Brea. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Corn.* xiii. 92–102.

PETRIE (PROF. W. M. FLINDERS). Notice of a casket of Amenhotep II. (XVIIIth dynasty c. 1430 B.C.) in the late Mr. A. H. Rhind's Egyptian collection, now in the Scottish National Museum of Antiquities. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 30–33.

——— The arrangement of the XXIst dynasty. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 56–64.

——— The period of the Judges. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 243–249.

PHENÉ (DR. J. S.). Ethical and symbolical literature in art. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xviii. 25–66.

——— Some hitherto little-noticed earthworks in Britain. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 184–205.

PHILLIPS (C. T.). Leonard Mascall of Plumpton Place. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 281–282.

——— Lewes a hundred years ago. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 252–260.

——— Notes on old Lewes. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 272.

——— Probable remains of Lewes Priory. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 269.

——— Sussex smugglers. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 270.

PHILLIPS (REV. J.). Haverfordwest in 1572. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 193–211.

PHILLIPS (WILLIAM). Red castle, Shropshire. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 126–129.

——— The Ottley papers relating to the civil war. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 199–312.

PIEHL (KARL). Notes de philologie Egyptienne. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 45–59, 133–142; xv. 31–47, 247–268, 471–493; xvi. 249–254; xvii. 254–267.

PIERIDES (G. D.). A scarab from Cyprus. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 272–274.

PIERRET (PAUL). La coudée royale du musée Égyptien du Louvre. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 208–209.

PINCHES (THEO. G.). A Babylonian decree that a certain rite should be performed. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 417–420.

PINCHES (THEO. G.). Names of plants and things made therefrom in Babylonia. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 308–311.

——— The lament of "the Daughter of Sin." *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 64–74.

——— The most high God of Salem. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 225–229.

——— Water rate in ancient Babylonia. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 278–279.

——— Yâ and Yâwa in Assyro-Babylonian inscriptions. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 13–15.

——— Assyriological gleanings. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 250–258.

PLEYTE (C. M.). An unpublished Batak creation legend. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 103–109.

PLUNKET (HON. EMMELINE). The Accadian calendar. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 112–119.

——— The eleventh constellation of the zodiac. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 65–70.

——— The constellation Aries. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 237–242.

PONSONBY (HON. and REV. W. W. B.). Church plate in Suffolk: Deanery of Sanford. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 192–202.

PONTING (C. E.). The parish church of St. Michael Mere. *Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxix. 20–70.

PORTMAN (M. V.). Notes on the Andamanese. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 361–371.

POWYSIANA: Thomas Herbert, his petition to General Cromwell. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 319–320.

——— Hugh Owen, M.D. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 320.

——— Humphrey Lloyd, Esq., of Aberbechan. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 320.

——— Margaret, the second daughter of that name of Lewys Jones, Esq., of Bishopscastle. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 320–322.

——— Col. Sir Arthur Blainey and Col. John Blainey. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 322.

——— Bishop Morgan. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 322.

PRINCE (C. L.). On the discovery of the remains of William de Warenne and his wife, Gundrada, at Lewes. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 170–172.

——— The rocks at Buxted. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 265.

PRITCHARD (J. E.). Notes on a find of Roman coins near Cadbury camp (Clevedon), Somersetshire. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 238–245.

PURTON (REV. R. C.). "A description of ye Clee, ye L'dships, comoners and strakers adjoyn'd, made about 1612, 10 Jac." *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 195–198.

QUICK (R.). Notes on an ancient Celtic bell. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 34–36.

RAPSON (E. J.). On the attribution of certain silver coins of Sassanian fabric. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 246–253.

RAVEN (REV. J. J.). Rumburgh. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 256–261.

RAVENHILL (REV. CANON). The parish church of Hazelbury Bryan. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 95–104.

——— Plush tithing. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xv. 55–58.

READ (C. H.). Further excavations in an Anglo-Saxon cemetery at High Down, Sussex. *Arch.* lv. 203–214.

——— Notes on a late Celtic sword and sheath found at Sadberge, co. Durham. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 4–7.

——— Notes on a potter's kiln at Shoebury, Essex. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 40–42.

——— Notes on a bronze candlestick from the eastern counties. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 78–80.

——— Notes on a silver parcel gilt hanap belonging to the church of Edenham, Lincolnshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 92–94.

——— Notes on a bronze spear-head and two pins found at Fenny Bentley, Derbyshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 211.

——— Notes on a bronze weight [Saxon] found near Grove Ferry near Fordwich, Kent. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 174–175.

——— Notes on a silver-gilt cup and cover belonging to the parish church of Tong, Shropshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 162–163.

REICHEL (REV. O. J.). The Devonshire Domesday. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 362–390.

——— The Domesday Hundreds. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 464–493.

REID (A. G.). Notes as to the recovery of three volumes of the MS. collections of Scottish antiquities of the late Robert Riddell, Esq., of Friars Carse and Glenriddell. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 222–224.

RENOUF (P. LE PAGE). A difficult passage in the pyramid text of King Teta. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 108–111, 396–402.

RENOUF (P. LE PAGE). An ambassador royal of Rameses the Great. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 163–165.

——— Book of the Dead. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 37–38, 213–222, 270–279, 352–363, 377–395; xv. 4–12, 63–69, 98–107, 155–163, 219–228, 276–290, 377–384; xvi. 3–12, 27–32, 64–72, 100–103, 123–130, 179–187, 218–224, 263–273, 293–298; xvii. 6–17, 51–56, 97–102, 123–129, 192–194, 216–219, 273–277; xviii. 7–16, 47–53, 81–85, 113–117, 149–155, 165–169.

——— The bow in the Egyptian sky. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 37–38.

——— The gods Akar and Seb. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 385–386.

——— Where was Tarshish? *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 104–108, 138–141.

REVILLOUT (PROF. E.). Un papyrus bilingue du temps de Philopator. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 60–97, 120–132, 229–255.

REYNOLDS (A.). Milborne Port Church. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 70–74.

RHYS (PROF. J.). Epigraphic Notes. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 98–128.

——— On Powys-Land. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 303–315.

RICHARDSON (W. H.). Notes on Blewbury. *Trans. Newbury Dist. Field Club*, iv. 35–72.

RIDGEWAY (WILLIAM). The game of polis and Plato's *Rep.* 422 E. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 288–290.

——— What people produced the objects called Mycenean. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 77–119.

RISK (REV. J. ERSKINE). The Stockleigh parishes, near Crediton, and some of their surroundings. *Trans. Devon Assoc.* xxviii. 354–361.

ROBERTSON (CANON SCOTT). Relics of decorative painting now or formerly in Canterbury cathedral. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 34–44.

——— Detached campanile of Benenden church. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 45–48.

ROBINSON (C. E.). A photographic survey of Devon. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 313–315.

ROBINSON (SIR CHARLES). On a bronze crucifix of early form. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 32–34.

ROBINSON (J.). Monuments in the Athol Chantry, St. Andrew's church, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 37–48.

RODGERS (C. J.). Two new coins from the Panjáb. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 268–270.

RODNEY'S PILLAR. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 334–350.

ROMAINE-WALKER (W. H.). Wood-Carving and Wood-Carvers. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 201–210.

ROTH (H. LING). Negritoes in Borneo. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 262–271.

ROTHERAM (E. C.). Ornamented bone-flake from Slieve-na-Caillighe. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. vi. 257–258.

———— Remarkable stone spear-head. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. vi. 171.

ROUND (J. H.). Berber corn festival. *Folklore,* vii. 306–307.

———— Some early grants to Lewes Priory. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 58–78.

———— East Grinstead. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 280.

———— Hornchurch Priory. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 1–12.

ROUSE (W. H. D.). Folklore first-fruits from Lesbos. *Folklore,* vii. 142–159.

ROUTLEDGE (REV. C. F.). St. Martin's church, Canterbury. *Arch. Cantiana,* xxii. 1–28.

ROWE (J. B.). Seventh Report of the Committee on Devonshire Records. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 110–173.

RUSSELL (MISS). Some rock-cuttings in Northumberland. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 206–214.

S. (J.). Archæological finds in West Sussex. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 283–284.

SALAZAR (L. S.). A curious description of Ireland and its inhabitants. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. vi. 81.

SALOMON (DR. FELIX). The foreign policy of William Pitt in the first decade of his ministry in its European significance. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. x. 111–120.

SANDEMAN (LIEUT-COL. J. G.). On the bezant of James I. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 254–261.

SANDERS (REV. F.). Thomas Cartwright, D.D., Bishop of Chester, 1686 to 1689. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 1-33.

SANDFORD (REV. GEO.). The Lingen-Burtons of Longner, near Shrewsbury. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 297–302.

SANKEY (REV. EDWARD H.). Wragby registers, Book No. III. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiv. 313–326.

SAUNDERS (HELEN). Devonshire revels. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 342–350.

SAWYER (J.). St. Michael's Church, Lewes. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 282-283.

——— Some extracts from the journal and correspondence of Mr. John Burgess, of Ditchling, Sussex, 1785–1815. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 131–161.

SAWYER (F. J.). The "Great Pigeon-House" of the Cluniac Priory of St. Pancras, Lewes. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 270–271.

SAYCE (PROF. A. H.). The Karian and Lydian inscriptions. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 39–43, 207.

——— Assyriological notes. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 170–186.

——— Roman inscriptions at Assuân. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 107–109.

SCOTT (REV. S. COOPER). Notes on the new west window of the church of St. John Baptist, Chester. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 171–177.

SCOTT (WILLIAM). Mediæval fabrication of materials for glass mosaic; recipes from a MS. of the 14th century in the Darberini library. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 516–520.

SCRIVENER (ALEX.). Chartley earthworks and castle. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 53–59.

SETON-KARR (H. W.). Discovery of evidences of the palæolithic stone age in Somaliland (Tropical Africa). *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 271–275.

SHARPE (HENRY). Rutupiæ. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 204–214.

SHAW (WILLIAM A.). The English government and the relief of Protestant refugees. *Proc. Huguenot Soc.* v. 343–423.

SHERWOOD (G. F. T.). Bucks and Oxon marriage bonds. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* ii. 52–58, 77–82, 117–119.

SHRUBSOLE (G. W.). On a settlement of prehistoric people in Delamere forest. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 96–112.

SKAIFE (ROBERT H.). Domesday book for Yorkshire. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiv. 249–312.

SMART (DR. WAKE). Ancient British urns. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xii. 180–186.

SMITH (CECIL). A kylix with a new kalos name. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 285–287.

——— Archæology in Greece, 1895–6. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 335–356.

SMITH (W. G.). Human frontal bone from Strata Florida. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 94–97.

SOMERVAIL (A.). Prehistoric Torbay. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 533–546.

SPARKS (MAJOR W.). Langton Herring. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiv. 165–178.

SPERLING (C. F. D.). On the custom of setting up the Royal Arms in churches. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 22–27.

SPIEGELBERG (DR. W.). The viziers of the new empire. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 522–526.

SPIERS (R. PHENÈ). Saint-Front of Périgueux, and the domed churches of Périgord and La Charente. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 233–262.

SPURRELL (F. C. J.). On some flint implements from Egypt and Denmark. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 26–55.

STEPHENSON (MILL). Notes on a palimpsest brass from Astley church, Warwickshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 163–164.

STOKES (REV. CANON). Descriptive sketch of places visited during excursion to King's county. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 311–324.

———— St. Hugh of Rahue: his church, his life, and his times. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 325–335.

STRONG (S. ARTHUR). Note on a fragment of the Adapa legend. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 274–279.

———— On some Babylonian and Assyrian alliterative texts. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 131–151.

STUART (MORTON G.). Captain Thomas Coram and the Foundling Hospital. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiii. 144–151.

SUSSEX. "Priviledges belonging to ye towne of Angmering." *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 273–274.

———— Some 17th and 18th century Sussex tradesmen's accounts. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 274–277.

SWAN (R. M. W.). Some notes on ruined temples in Mashonaland. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 2–13.

TALBOT (C. H.). Notes on recent discoveries at Lacock Abbey. *Wilts, Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxix. 11–19.

TAYLOR (H.). Notes on some mediæval goldsmiths in Chester. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 178–185.

———— The Flintshire militia, with a short biography of Sir Roger Mostyn, knight and baronet, its first colonel. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 52–67.

TAYLOR (REV. C. S.). The Pre-Domesday hide of Gloucestershire. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 288–319.

TAYLOR (S. M.). Indian folk tales. *Folklore*, vii. 83–88.

THOMPSON (SIR E. MAUNDE, K.C.B.). Notes on the illuminated MSS. in the exhibition of English mediæval paintings. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 213–232.

THORPE (W. G.). Text of a posting bill conjectured to have been carried about by Martin Luther on his preaching rounds in 1530. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 118–121.

TONKS (J. W.). Borough seals and civic maces. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 231–244.

TREACHER (LLEWELLYN). Palæolithic man in East Berks. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* ii. 16–18, 39–43.

TWIGGE (R. W.). Notes on the cathedral church of St. Cecily at Albi. *Arch.* lv. 93–112.

UDAL (J. S.). Witchcraft in Dorset. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiii. 35–56.

——— Dorsetshire birth, death, and marriage customs, and superstitions. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiv. 182–200.

UPTON (H. A. S.). On some prehistoric graves. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 387–389.

——— Site of an unrecorded battle in Westmeath. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 389–390.

URQUHART (JAMES). Preliminary notice of the seals of the Royal Burghs of Scotland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 253–266.

VAN DEN BERGH (REV. A. W.). Church plate in Suffolk, deanery of Loes. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 184–191.

VENABLES (REV. EDMUND). Some account of the Roman colonnade discovered in Bailgate, Lincoln. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 3–6.

——— Some account of the old houses in Lincoln Close pulled down in March, 1892. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 44–48.

——— Some account of the discovery of a Roman villa in the Greetwell Fields, near Lincoln. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 48–52.

——— The shrine and head of St. Hugh of Lincoln. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 131–151.

——— A description of the churches visited in the excursions from Skegness. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 152–176.

VENABLES (REV. EDMUND). The memorial slabs formerly in the cloisters of Lincoln Minster. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 190–194.

——— Architectural notes of the churches visited by the Lincoln and Nottingham Architectural Society, at the annual meeting held at Melton Mowbray. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 32–56.

VERNEY (LADY). A traveller of the seventeenth century. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* ii. 110–112.

VERRALL (A. W.). The megalithic temple at Buto. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 158–163.

VERTUE (RIGHT REV. BISHOP). On the MS. known as the Sforza Missal. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 86.

VINCENT (W. T.). Well Hall, Eltham. *Woolwich District Ant. Soc.* i. 19–28.

VIOLLIER (LOUIS). Saint-Pierre-ès-Liens: the ancient cathedral of Geneva. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 301–312.

W. (T. J.). Weasel Folklore in Munster. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 256–257.

WADMORE (J. F.). The Knight Hospitallers in Kent. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 232–274.

——— The manor of Old Sore, near Plaxtol in Kent. *Arch. Cantiana.* xxii. 310–315.

WAKEMAN (W. F.). Descriptive sketch of places visited; Dalkey, etc. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 403–418.

——— Lough Erne and Ballyshannon excursion. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 279–300.

WALKINGTON (MISS L. A.). A Bundoran legend. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 84, 180.

WALLER (J. G.). Notes on a painted *Tabula* or reredos discovered in Norwich cathedral church in 1847. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 123–139.

WALLER (W. C.). Essex field-names. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 60–84.

WALLIS (A. M.). Portland stone quarries. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xii. 187–194.

WALLIS (J. P.). Early colonial constitutions. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. x. 59–83.

WALTERS (H. B.). The church bells of Gloucestershire. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 218–251.

WARREN (REV. T.). Maréchal-de-Camp Baron de Warren of Corduff. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 245–252.

WATERHOUSE (PAUL). The glory of Lombardy. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 295–296.

WEAVER (REV. F. W.). Two Thomas Chards. *Proc. Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xlii. 67–71.

WEBER (HERMANN). On some unpublished or rare Greek coins. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 1–33.

WEBER (F. P.). "Perkin's School-Tokens" of the seventeenth century. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 262–267.

———— The gold medal presented to Dr. Edward Jenner by the Medical Society of London in 1804. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 348–349.

WESTON (REV. WALTER). Customs and superstitions in the Highlands of central Japan. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 29–31.

WESTROPP (THOMAS JOHNSON). Magh Adhair, co. Clare, the place of inauguration of the Dalcassian kings. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iv. 55–60.

———— Prehistoric stone forts of northern Clare. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 142–157, 363–369.

———— Vestry book of Slane, co. Meath. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Ant'q. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 171–173.

———— Report on photographic survey. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 390–392.

WHALE (REV. T. W.). Analysis of Exon. Domesday. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 391–463.

WHITE (REV. C. H. E.). On William Dowsing's iconoclastic visitation of the county of Cambridge 1643–4. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 204–208.

WHITEHEAD (REV. H.). Cumberland parish registers; No. 1, Brampton Deanery. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 212–243.

WHITEHOUSE (COPE). The Raiyān-Moeris and the Ptolemaic maps. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 77–87.

———— The Moeris papyri. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 20–23.

WHYTE (E. T.). Some remarks on the sepulchral figures usually called Ushabti. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 138–146.

WHYTE (E. TOWRY). Notes on pectorals. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 409–416.

WIEDEMANN (DR. A.). On some Egyptian inscriptions in the Musée Guimet at Paris. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 331–339.

———— Cobalt in ancient Egypt. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 113–114.

WEIDEMANN (DR. A.). Egyptian monuments at Dorpat. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 150–155.

——— Inscriptions of the time of Amenophis IV. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 152–157.

——— Two monuments with a votive formula for a living person. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 195–198.

WILLIS-BUND (J. W.). Domesday book so far as it relates to Worcestershire. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 253–270.

——— Proposals for a county history of Worcestershire. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 119–129.

——— Some passages in the early history of Evesham Abbey *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 366–389.

——— Worcestershire Domesday. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 88–108.

WILSON (REV. JAMES). The earliest register of the parish of Thursby. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 121–133.

WINDEATT (E.). Early nonconformity in Ashburton. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 228–237.

——— Some ancient Totnes seals. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 771–773.

WINDEATT (T. W.), John Knowles, F.R.S. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 338–341.

WINDER (F. A.). The Winders of Lorton. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 198–207.

WOODRUFF (REV. C. E.) Inventory of the church goods of Maidstone. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 29–33.

——— Notes on the municipal records of Queenborough. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 169–185.

——— Wages paid at Maidstone in Queen Elizabeth's reign. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 316–319.

WOODTHORPE (COL. R. G.). Some account of the Shans and hill tribes of the states on the Mekong. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 13–28.

WORTH (R. N.). Fifteenth Report of the Barrow Committee. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 84–89.

——— Some Devonian items. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 323–337.

——— The stone rows of Dartmoor. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 712–713.

——— The tything of Compton Gifford. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 714–770.

WORTHINGTON (P. S.). Notes on some remnants of mediæval Burgundy. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 273–281.

WRAY (L.). The cave dwellers of Perak. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 36–47.

WROTH (W.). Greek coins acquired by the British Museum in 1895. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 85–100.

WROTTESLEY (MAJ.-GEN. HON. G.). Extracts from the Chester Plea Rolls of Edward III., Richard II., and Henry IV., and from the De Banco Rolls and Coram Rege Rolls of Richard II. and Henry IV. *Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.* xvi. 1–93.

———— Pedes Finium, *temp.* Elizabeth. *Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.* xvi. 95–225.

———— The Rydeware chartulary. *Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.* xvi. 227–302.

YORKE (V. W.). Excavations at Abae and Hyampolis in Phocis. *Journ. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 291–312.

YOUNG (REV. CANON E. M.). The external growth of Sherborne School. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xii. 105–114.

INDEX.

Abbeys: *Birch, Cochrane, Compton, Talbot.*
Accounts: *Sussex.*
Admiralty islands: *Mitchell.*
Adwalton: *Micklethwaite.*
Agriculture (early): *Blashill.*
Aldermaston: *Money.*
Anglo-Saxon remains: *Elger, Griffith, Micklethwaite, Read.*
Angmering: *Sussex.*
Architecture: *Allen (J. R.), Harrison, Ohnefalsch-Richter, Waterhouse.*
  Domestic: *Venables.*
Ardfert: *Hickson.*
Ardoileán: *Macalister.*
Arms and Armour: *Billson, Duns, Read.*
Art: *See* "Paintings."
  Celtic: *Allen (J. R.), Evans (A. J.), Read.*
  Glass mosaics: *Scott.*
  Hellenic: *Ely.*
  Illuminated MSS.: *Thompson.*
  Tiles: *Peter.*
Ashampstead: *Moyle.*
Ashburton: *Amery, Birch, Pearson, Windeatt.*
Ashdown: *Morrison.*
Assyria: *Boissier, Hommel, Johns, Pinches, Sayce, Strong.*
Auckland: *Hodgson.*
Australia: *Mathews.*

Babylon: *Ball, Pinches, Strong.*
Ballyboodan: *Langrishe.*
Ballycroy: *Browne.*
Basildon: *Money.*
Battles: *Gairdner, Latimer, Morrison, Upton.*
Beacons: *Cowper, Ferguson.*
Bedford: *Elger.*
Bells (church): *André, Batson, Dunbar, Godson, Hallam, Izat, Quick, Walters.*
Benburb: *Latimer.*
Benenden: *Robertson.*
Bensington: *Field.*
Berkshire: *Berkshire, Hallam, Money, Treacher. See* "Aldermaston," "Ashampstead," "Ashdown," "Basildon," "Blewbury," "Enborne," "Grazeley," "Newbury," "Reading," "Shaw," "Streatley," "Welford."
Berriew: *Berriew.*
Beverley: *Leach.*
Bibliography: *Brown, Curtis, Lefanu.*
  Bible: *Ball, Friedlander, Gaster, Löwy, Margoliouth, Marshall.*
  Missals: *Legg, Vertue.*
  Virginals: *Maitland.*
Birrens: *Anderson, Barbour, Brown, Christison, MacDonald.*
Blackstairs: *Orpen.*
Blewbury: *Richardson.*
Blockley: *Cameron.*
Bosworth: *Gairdner.*
Bradwell: *Leader.*
Brandon: *Myers.*
Brendon Hills: *Hancock.*
Brickendonbury: *Evans (Sir J.).*
Brixworth: *Dryden.*
Bronze implements: *Anderson.*
Buckinghamshire: *Sherwood. See* "Hedsor."
Buckland: *Birch.*
Bulwark: *Anderson.*
Burgundy: *Worthington.*
Burham: *James, Payne.*
Burton-on-Trent: *Birch.*
Buxted: *Prince.*

Cadbury: *Pritchard.*
Calendar: *Aldenham, Griffith, Legg, Plunket.*
Cambridge: *Acland, Atkinson, Fawcett, James, Kempson, Mullinger, White.*
Cambridgeshire: *Palmer. See* "Cambridge," "Cavendish," "Chesterton," "Willingham."

Canterbury: *Cross, Hope, Robertson, Routledge.*
Carinthia: *Lewis.*
Carlisle: *Ferguson.*
Carnarvonshire: *Paget.*
Castles: *Adamson, Barrett, Blundell, Daltry, Dawson, Dryden, Jebb, Norris, Perkins, Phillips.*
Cattle: *Hughes.*
Cavendish: *Atkinson.*
Chartley: *Scrivener.*
Cheshire: *Shrubsole. See* "Chester," "Raby."
Chester: *Godson, Morris, Scott, Taylor.*
Chesterton: *Daltry.*
Churches: *André, Atkinson, Barnes, Barrett, Berriew, Bigger, Bilson, Birch, Blakeney, Bond, Brassington, Cameron, Cave-Browne, Cheales, Cochrane, Coles, Collier, Dawson, Dryden, Dunbar, Fane, Ferguson, Glynne, Gower, Hardy, Harvey, Haslewood, Hodgson, Hope, Huggins, Kenyon, Keyser, Mayo, Micklethwaite, Moens, Moule, Moyle, Murray, Oliver, Phillips, Ponting, Robertson, Round, Routledge, Scott, Sperling, Spiers, Stephenson, Stokes, Talbot, Twigge, Venables, Viollier.*
Cirencester: *Fuller.*
Civil War (the): *Phillips.*
Clare: *Westropp.*
Clayton: *Keyser.*
Cocklaw: *Knowles.*
Cochwillan: *Hughes.*
Colchester: *Laver.*
Colonial: *Wallis.*
Commonwealth: *Kershaw.*
Compton Gifford: *Worth.*
Cornwall: *Lewis, Peter. See* "Falmouth," "Launceston."
Corton: *Barnes.*
Costume: *Bagnall-Oakeley.*
Coventry: *Harris.*
Cranbrook: *Cave-Browne.*
Croglin: *Green.*
Crosby: *Hodgson.*
Croydon: *Griffith.*
Cuckfield: *Cooper.*
Culbone: *Elworthy.*
Cumberland: *Haswell, Haverfield, Hodgson, Whitehead. See* "Carlisle," "Croglin," "Crosby," "Thursby."

Darenth: Payne.
Dartmoor: *Baring-Gould, Worth.*
Davington: *Collier.*
Derbyshire: *Derbyshire, Fletcher, Kerry. See* "Bradwell," "Fenny Bentley," "Wilne."
Devonshire: *Brushfield, Dredge, Elworthy, Firth, Harris, Karkeek, Reichel, Robinson, Rowe, Saunders, Somervail, Whale, Worth. See* "Ashburton," "Buckland," "Compton Gifford," "Dartmoor," "Headborough," "Moretonhampstead," "Stockleigh," "Totnes."
Dialect: *Elworthy.*
Domesday: *Berkshire, Kingsford, Reichel, Skaife, Taylor, Whale, Willis-Bund.*
Donegal: *M'Nulty.*
Dorchester: *Barnes, Moule.*
Dorsetshire: *Barnes, Groves, Mansel-Pleydell, Moule, Perkins, Udal, Wallis. See* "Corton," "Dorchester," "Hazelbury Bryan," "Holme," "Langton Herring," "Lulworth," "Maiden Castle," "Milborne Port," "Portesham," "Portland," "Purbeck," "Shaftesbury," "Sherborne," "Studland," "Wareham," "Yetminster."
Duel: *F.*
Dublin: *Cooper, Dix.*
Dumb bells: *Ferguson.*
Dumbartonshire: *Bruce, Millar.*
Dunbrody: *Fyrench.*
Dundee: *Kerr.*
Dunsfold: *André.*
Durham: *Bilson, Greenwell.*
Durham: *See* "Auckland," "Durham," "Muggleswick," "Raby," "Sadberge."

Earthworks, encampments, etc.: *Baker, Barnes, Coles, Cunningham, Hodgson, Hughes, Millar, Pheué, Scrivener.*
East Grinstead: *Round.*
Ecclesiology: *Frampton, Hope, Huggins, Macalister, Newtown, Nottingham, Robinson, Waller.*
Edenham: *Read.*
Edinburgh: *Coles.*
Egypt: *Boissier, Bryant, Clarke, Crum, Delattre, Eisenlohr, Fotheringham, Frazer, Gladstone, Griffith, Hommel, Loret, Müller, Murray, Naville, Petrie, Piehl, Pierret, Renouf, Revillout, Spurrell, Whitehouse, Wiedemann.*

Elgin : *Dunbar.*
Ellingham : *Fane.*
Eltham : *Jackson, Vincent.*
Enborne : *Money.*
Essex : *Laver, Waller. See* "Colchester," "Shoebury," "Shoeburyness."
Ethnology : *Barnes, Brabrook, Browne, Edge-Partington, Hartland, Horton Smith, Hughes, Kempson, Kollmann, Kovalevsky, Marshall, Myres, Ridgway, Smith.*
Evesham : *Oliver, Willis-Bund.*
Ewelme : *Huggins.*

Falmouth : *Fox.*
Fenny Bentley : *Read.*
Folklore : *Abercromby, Amery, André, Andrews, Bourdillon, Brown, Buckland, Burne, Clodd, Cobern, Connolly, Conybeare, Cooke, Corney, Creagh, Cuffe, Dale, Debenham, Dendy, Duncan, Emerson, Etheridge, Evans, Furguson, Gaster, Gerish, Goldmerstein, Gomme, Griffith, Hartland, Higgins, Howell, Ireland, Kehelpannala, Landis, McAldowie, Mackinlay, Malcagan, Macphail, Müller, Myres, Offord, Owen, Paton, Peacock, Pleyte, Plunket, Round, Rouse, Saunders, Taylor, Udal, W., Walkington, Weston.*
Fosterage : *Curle.*
Fordington : *Moule.*
Fordwich : *Read.*
Friskney : *Cheales.*

Galway : *Kelly.*
Genealogy, biography, and family history : *Amery, Bain, Barnes, Bates, Batten, Bond, Brushfield, Carrington, Dent, Earwaker, Ebblewhite, Elliot, Fletcher, Fox, Garnett, Glyde, Hodgson, Holgate, Holton, Imbert-Terry, Kerry, Mills, Money, Montgomery, Mullinger, Phillips, Powysiana, Prince, Sanders, Sandford, Sawyer, Stuart, Taylor, Warren, Weaver, Windeatt, Winder.*
Geneva : *Harvey.*
Geography : *Beazley, Griffith.*
Gloucestershire : *Taylor, Walters. See* "Cirencester."
Granade (hand) : *Micklethwaite.*
Grazeley : *Macray.*
Greece : *Bosanquet, Burrows, Grundy, Jones, Munro, Murray, Myres, Paton, Pierides, Ridgeway, Rouse, Smith, Verral, Weber, Wroth, Yorke.*
Guildford : *Lasham.*

Halesworth : *Haslewood.*
Hampshire : *Fane. See* "Ellingham," "Silchester," "Tadley."
Haseley : *Billson.*
Hastings : *Abbot, Bax, Dawson.*
Haverfordwest : *Phillips.*
Hazelbury Bryan : *Ravenhill.*
Headborough : *Amery.*
Hedsor : *Cocks.*
Henley in Arden : *Crouch.*
Heraldry : *Collier, Cooper, Fox-Davies, Haswell, Sperling.*
Herefordshire : *See* "Ross," "Whitney."
Hermitages : *Kingsford.*
Hertfordshire : *See* "Brickendonbury," "Watford."
Highdown : *Read.*
Holme : *Bond.*
Hornchurch : *Round.*
Howth : *Cochrane.*

Inistioge : *Langrishe.*
Inscriptions : *Owen, Rhys.*
Church : *Batson, Bax, Elliot.*
Greek : *Munro, Myres, Paton, Sayce.*
Ogham : *Barry, Hewson, Langrishe, Macalister.*
Roman : *MacDonald, Morris, Sayce.*
Ingoldmells : *Maddison.*
Inventories : *Hope, Woodruff.*
Inverbroom : *Anderson.*
Iona : *Dryden.*
Ireland : *Coffey, Cook, Dix, Frazer, Hickson, Ireland, Latimer, Martin, Milligan, Rotherham, Salazar, Stokes, Upton, Wakeman, Westropp. See* "Ardfert," "Ardoileán," "Ballycroy," "Ballyboodan," "Blackstairs," "Clare," "Dublin," "Dunbrody," "Galway," "Howth," "Inistioge," "Kilkenny," "Milligan," "New Grange," "Omey," "Portrush," "Slane," "Sligo."
Italy : *Duhn, Perry.*
Itchingfield : *Godman.*

Jacobite period : *Karkeek.*

Kaimes Hill : *Coles.*

Kent: *Brabrook, Collier, Dowker, Duncan, Fox, Haslewood, Higgins, Payne, Wadmore. See* "Benenden," "Burham," "Canterbury," "Darenth," "Davington," "Eltham," "Fordwich," "Maidstone," "Minster," "Old Sore," "Pevington," "Pluckley," "Queenborough," "Sevenoaks.
Kilkenny: *Barry, Buckley, Hewson.*
King's Norton: *Brassington.*
Knaith: *Micklethwaite.*

Lacock: *Talbot.*
Lancashire: *See* "Salford."
Land measures: *Palmer.*
Langton: *Massingberd.*
Langton Herring: *Sparks.*
Launceston: *Peter.*
Law (Daghestan): *Kovalevsky.*
Leeds: *Leeds.*
Leicestershire: *Fletcher, Leicestershire. See* "Bosworth," "Melton Mowbray."
Lewes: *André, Fairbank, Phillips, Round, Sawyer.*
Lincoln: *Maddison, O'Neil, Venables.*
Lincolnshire: *Maddison. See* "Edenham," "Friskney," "Ingoldmells," "Knaith," "Lincoln."
London: *Freshfield, Gower, Norman, Patrick.*
Lulworth: *Blundell.*

Maiden Castle (Dorchester): *Barnes.*
Maidstone: *Cave-Browne, Woodruff.*
Malta: *Caruana.*
Manor houses: *Atkinson, Fane.*
Melton Mowbray: *Blakeney.*
Mere: *Ponting.*
Milborne Port: *Reynolds.*
Minster (Sheppey): *Cave-Browne.*
Montgomery: *Montgomery, Morris, Owen.*
Monuments, tombs, and effigies: *Allen (E.), Allen (J. R.), Bagnall-Oakeley, Haslewood, Hutcheson, Manning, Robinson, Stephenson, Venables.*
Moretonhampstead: *Neck.*
Muggleswick: *Greenwell.*
Municipalities: *Fox-Davies, Harris, Money, Moule, Tonks, Urquhart, Woodruff.*

New Forest: *Elwes.*
New Grange: *Dix.*
Newbury: *Money.*
Newcastle: *Charlton, Dendy, Embleton, Holmes, Robinson.*
Newton: *Manning.*
Newtown: *Newtown.*
Norfolk: *See* "Norwich."
Northamptonshire: *See* "Brixworth," "Peterborough," "Shutlanger," "Tichmarsh."
Northumberland: *Russell. See* "Cocklaw," "Newcastle," "Tynemouth."
Norwich: *Waller.*
Nottinghamshire: *See* "Southwell."
Numismatics: *Ely, Enys, MacDonald.*
Afghanistan: *King.*
Antwerp medal: *Frazer.*
British: *Evans (Sir J.).*
Edward IV.: *Laurence.*
Elizabeth: *G.*
France: *G.*
Greek: *Weber, Wroth.*
Huguenot: *Frazer.*
James I.: *Sandeman.*
Medals: *Frazer, Weber.*
Moghal: *King.*
Offa: *Grantley.*
Panjab: *Rodgers.*
Perseus: *Hill.*
Roman: *Bagnall-Oakeley, Evans (Sir J.), Pritchard.*
Rhegium: *MacDonald.*
Sassanian: *Rapson.*
Sicilian: *Evans.*
Stephen: *Packe, Page.*
Token coinage: *Baldwin, Weber.*

Old Sore: *Wadmore.*
Omey: *Macalister.*
Otter traps: *Allingham.*
Oxfordshire: *Manning, Sherwood. See* "Bensington," "Ewelme," "Haseley."

Paintings (church): *James, Keyser, Moyle, Robertson.*
Palestine: *Ainsworth.*
Parish registers: *Acland, Birch, Fuller, Leeds, Money, Sankey, Whitehead, Wilson.*
Parliaments: *Hughes, Salomon.*
Pectorals: *Whyte.*
Pembrokeshire: *Allen (J. R.).*
Perth: *Marshall.*
Peterborough: *James.*
Pevensey: *Fairbank.*
Pevington: *Haslewood.*
Phœnicia: *Ainsworth, Ball, Eisenlohr.*